THIS PRELIMINARY CONFIDENTIAL OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING DELIVERED TO POTENTIAL PURCHASERS, BUT HAS NOT YET BECOME FINAL FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE SALE OF SECURITIES. INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PRELIMINARY CONFIDENTIAL OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY NOT BE COMPLETE AND MAY HAVE TO BE AMENDED. PURCHASERS OF ANY NOTES WILL BE DELIVERED A COPY OF THE FINAL CONFIDENTIAL OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

This preliminary confidential offering memorandum constitutes an offering of the securities described herein only in those jurisdictions and to those persons where and to whom they may be lawfully offered for sale, and therein only by those persons permitted to sell such securities. This preliminary confidential offering memorandum is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, a prospectus, an advertisement or a public offering of the securities referred to in this document in Canada or in any province or territory thereof. Any offer or sale of the Notes (as defined below) in Canada will be made only in accordance with the prospectus requirements under applicable Canadian securities laws or under an exemption from the requirements to file a prospectus with the relevant Canadian securities regulators and only by a dealer properly registered under applicable Canadian securities laws or, alternatively, pursuant to an exemption from the dealer registration requirement under the securities laws of the Canadian province or territory in which such offer or sale is made. No prospectus has been filed with any securities commission or similar authority in Canada in connection with the offering of the Notes. In addition, no securities commission or similar authority in Canada has reviewed or in any way passed upon this document or the merits of the securities described herein, and any representation to the contrary is an offence under applicable securities laws.

Subject to Completion, dated October 8, 2020

PRELIMINARY CANADIAN OFFERING MEMORANDUM
CONFIDENTIAL
Private Placement in Canada

€450,000,000

Primo Water Holdings Inc.
●% Senior Notes due 2028

RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND THE INITIAL PURCHASERS

Merrill Lynch International, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, CIBC World Markets Corp., J.P. Morgan Securities plc, Truist Securities, Inc. and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC are the joint book-running managers of this offering of Notes (as defined below) (collectively, the "**Initial Purchasers**"). Some of the Initial Purchasers and their affiliates have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, investment banking and other commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with the Issuer (as defined below), Primo Water Corporation or its affiliates. They have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for these transactions. The Issuer intends to use the net proceeds of this offering, together with borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below), to repurchase and redeem any and all of Primo Water Corporation's outstanding 5.50% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "**2024 Notes**"), to pay redemption premiums on the 2024 Notes, as applicable, and to pay related fees and expenses. See "Use of Proceeds" in the U.S. Offering Memorandum. Certain of the Initial Purchasers or affiliates of the Initial Purchasers may be holders of the 2024 Notes. As a result, such Initial Purchasers or their affiliates would receive a portion of the

proceeds of this offering to the extent such 2024 Notes are redeemed. Each of the Initial Purchasers, or their respective affiliates, are lenders under Primo Water Corporation's existing senior secured revolving credit facility, as amended (the "**Revolving Credit Facility**"), and Bank of America, N.A., an affiliate of Merrill Lynch International, is administrative agent and collateral agent under the Revolving Credit Facility and receives customary fees for these services. **Consequently, the Issuer may be considered a "connected issuer" of each of the Initial Purchasers (as such term is defined in National Instrument 33-105 – *Underwriting Conflicts* (or Regulation 33-105 *respecting Underwriting Conflicts* in the province of Québec) ("NI 33-105").** Canadian investors should refer to the heading "Connected Issuer" contained in this Canadian Offering Memorandum (as defined below) for additional information. Since the Notes are being offered in the Private Placement Provinces (as defined below) on a private placement basis pursuant to certain prospectus exemptions, there will be restrictions on the resale of the Notes. Purchasers of the Notes are advised to seek legal advice prior to any resale of the Notes. See "Risk Factors" in the U.S. Offering Memorandum (as defined below), and "Resale Restrictions" in this Canadian Offering Memorandum.

Joint Book Running Managers

BofA Securities **Deutsche Bank**

CIBC Capital Markets **J.P. Morgan** **Truist Securities** **Wells Fargo Securities**

This Preliminary Canadian Offering Memorandum is dated October 8, 2020

CANADIAN OFFERING MEMORANDUM
(British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Québec, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador)

Primo Water Holdings Inc. (the "**Issuer**"), a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Primo Water Corporation, is hereby offering €450,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its ●% senior notes due 2028 (the "**Notes**"). The Issuer will pay interest on the Notes on ● and ● each year, commencing on ●, 2021. The Notes will mature on ●, 2028.

The Issuer has the option to redeem all or a portion of the Notes at any time on or after ●, 2023 at the redemption prices set forth in the attached U.S. Offering Memorandum, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption. Prior to ●, 2023, the Issuer may redeem all or a portion of the Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus a "make-whole" premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption. In addition, before ●, 2023, the Issuer may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes with the net proceeds of certain equity offerings at the redemption price set forth under "Description of Notes – Optional Redemption" in the U.S. Offering Memorandum, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of redemption. If the Issuer experiences specific kinds of changes of control, and under certain circumstances, if the Issuer sells certain assets, the Issuer will be required to offer to repurchase all or a portion of the Notes from the holders at a purchase price of 101% (or 100% in the case of asset sales) of their principal amount of the Notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including, the repurchase date.

The Notes will be unsecured senior obligations, will rank equally in right of payment with all of the Issuer's and its guarantors' other existing and future unsecured senior debt, including the Revolving Credit Facility, the Issuer's 5.50% Senior Notes due 2025 and the 2024 Notes (together, the "**Existing Notes**"), and will rank senior in right of payment to all of the Issuer's and its guarantors' existing and future unsecured subordinated debt. The Notes will be effectively subordinated to all of the Issuer's and its guarantors' secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and structurally subordinated to the indebtedness and obligations of the Issuer's subsidiaries that will not guarantee the Notes. The Notes will initially be guaranteed on a senior basis by Primo Water Corporation and all of its existing subsidiaries that are obligors under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Existing Notes. Certain of Primo Water Corporation's subsidiaries will not be guarantors of the Notes, including any Excluded Subsidiary (as defined in the U.S. Offering Memorandum). Canadian investors should refer to the "Notice to Investors" and "Plan of Distribution" sections contained in the attached U.S. Offering Memorandum for additional information pertaining to eligible offerees and restrictions on transfers of the Notes.

Attached hereto and forming part of this document is a preliminary U.S. offering memorandum dated October 8, 2020 (the "**U.S. Offering Memorandum**", together with this document, the "**Canadian Offering Memorandum**"), regarding the offer for sale of the Notes being made in the United States only to persons reasonably believed to be qualified institutional buyers in reliance on Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and to certain non-U.S. persons in transactions outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Canadian investors are advised that the information contained within this Canadian Offering Memorandum has not been prepared with regard to matters that may be of particular concern to

Canadian investors. Accordingly, Canadian investors should consult with their own legal, financial and tax advisers concerning the information contained within this Canadian Offering Memorandum and as to the suitability of an investment in the Notes in their particular circumstances.

The offering of the Notes in Canada is being made solely by this Canadian Offering Memorandum and any decision to purchase the Notes should be based solely on information contained within this document. No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations concerning this offering other than as contained herein. The delivery of this Canadian Offering Memorandum does not imply that any information contained herein is correct as of any date subsequent to the date of this Canadian Offering Memorandum. This Canadian Offering Memorandum constitutes an offering of the Notes described herein in the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Québec, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador only (the "**Private Placement Provinces**").

This Canadian Offering Memorandum is for the confidential use of only those persons to whom it is delivered by the Issuer or its authorized dealer agents in connection with the private placement of the Notes in the Private Placement Provinces. The Issuer and its authorized dealer agents reserve the right to reject all or part of any offer to purchase the Notes for any reason and to allocate to any purchaser less than all of the Notes for which it has subscribed.

Canadian investors are advised that an investment in the Notes involves risks and that the economic interests of the authorized dealer agents and their affiliates may potentially be adverse to the interests of investors in the Notes. Canadian investors should refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors" contained within the U.S. Offering Memorandum for additional information. Canadian investors should also refer to the section entitled "Notice to Investors" contained within the U.S. Offering Memorandum for information concerning their eligibility to purchase and transfer the notes under U.S. securities laws and in accordance with their terms. Canadian investors should consult with their own legal, financial and tax advisers concerning such risks prior to investing in the Notes.

Canadian investors are advised that all references to dollars contained within this Canadian Offering Memorandum are to U.S. dollars, unless otherwise indicated. Canadian investors are further advised that the Notes are denominated in Euros and not in Canadian dollars. Accordingly, the Canadian dollar value of the Notes will fluctuate with changes in the rate of exchange between the Euro and the Canadian dollar.

DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTIONS

This Canadian Offering Memorandum is being delivered solely to enable prospective Canadian investors identified by the Issuer or its authorized dealer agents to evaluate the Issuer and an investment in the Notes. The information contained within this Canadian Offering Memorandum does not constitute an offer in Canada to any other person, or a general offer to the public, or a general solicitation from the public, to subscribe for or purchase the Notes. The distribution of this Canadian Offering Memorandum and the offer and sale of the Notes in certain of the Canadian provinces and territories may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Canadian Offering Memorandum comes must inform themselves about and observe any such restrictions.

The distribution of this Canadian Offering Memorandum or any information contained herein to any person other than a prospective Canadian investor identified by the Issuer or its authorized dealer

agents, or those persons, if any, retained to advise such prospective Canadian investor in connection with the transactions contemplated herein, is unauthorized, and any disclosure of any such information without the prior written consent of the Issuer or its authorized dealer agents is prohibited. Each Canadian investor, by accepting delivery of this Canadian Offering Memorandum, will be deemed to have agreed to the foregoing.

RESPONSIBILITY

Except as otherwise expressly required by applicable law or as agreed to in contract, no representation, warranty, or undertaking (express or implied) is made and no responsibilities or liabilities of any kind or nature whatsoever are accepted by any dealer as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Canadian Offering Memorandum or any other information provided by the Issuer in connection with the offering of the Notes.

RESALE RESTRICTIONS

The distribution of Notes in Canada is being made on a private placement basis only and is exempt from the requirement that the Issuer prepare and file a prospectus with each of the relevant Canadian securities regulatory authorities. Accordingly, any resale of the Notes must be made in accordance with applicable securities laws, which may require re-sales to be made in accordance with exemptions from registration and prospectus requirements. Canadian investors are advised to seek legal advice prior to any contemplated resale of the Notes. Canadian investors should also refer to the information under the heading "Notice to Investors" in the U.S. Offering Memorandum for additional restrictions on resales under U.S. securities law.

The Issuer is not a "reporting issuer," as such term is defined under applicable Canadian securities legislation, in any of the provinces of Canada. Canadian investors are advised that the Notes are not and will not be listed on any stock exchange in Canada and that no public market presently exists or is expected to exist for the Notes in Canada following this offering. Canadian investors are further advised that the Issuer is not required to file, and currently does not intend to file, a prospectus or similar document with any securities regulatory authority in Canada qualifying the resale of the Notes to the public in any province or territory of Canada in connection with this offering. Accordingly, the Notes may be subject to an indefinite hold period under applicable Canadian securities laws unless resales are made in accordance with applicable prospectus requirements or pursuant to an available exemption from such prospectus requirements.

REPRESENTATIONS OF PURCHASERS

Each Canadian investor who purchases the Notes will be deemed to have represented to, and agreed with, the Issuer and each dealer participating in the offer and sale of the Notes that:

(a) the investor is resident in one of the Private Placement Provinces and is not a U.S. person as defined in Rule 902 of Regulation S under the Securities Act;

(b) to the knowledge of the investor, the offer and sale of the Notes in Canada was made exclusively through the final version of the Canadian Offering Memorandum and was not made through any verbal representations or any advertisement of the Notes in any printed media of general and regular paid circulation, radio, television or

telecommunications, including electronic display, or any other form of advertising in Canada;

(c) the investor has reviewed and acknowledges the terms referred to above under the heading "Resale Restrictions", agrees not to sell the Notes except in compliance with applicable Canadian resale restrictions and in accordance with their terms and acknowledges that the Notes shall bear the following legend and by purchasing the Notes distributed hereby in Canada and accepting delivery of a purchase confirmation, acknowledges that they are receiving knowledge that:

> **"UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE THE DATE THAT IS 4 MONTHS AND A DAY AFTER THE LATER OF: (I) [THE DISTRIBUTION DATE FOR THE NOTES]; AND (II) THE DATE THE COMPANY BECAME A REPORTING ISSUER IN ANY PROVINCE OR TERRITORY.";**

(d) the investor has reviewed and acknowledges the representations required to be made by each purchaser of the Notes as set forth under the section entitled "Notice to Investors" contained within the U.S. Offering Memorandum and hereby makes such representations;

(e) the investor is purchasing Notes as principal, or is deemed to be purchasing the Notes as principal in accordance with the applicable securities laws of the province in which the investor is resident, for its own account and not as agent for the benefit of another person, and is purchasing for investment purposes only and not with a view to resale or distribution;

(f) the investor is basing its investment decision solely on this Canadian Offering Memorandum and not on any other information concerning the Issuer or the offer or sale of the Notes;

(g) the investor is a person to whom a dealer registered as a dealer in the applicable Private Placement Province, or to whom an entity that is exempt from dealer registration requirements, may sell Notes;

(h) the investor is entitled under applicable Canadian securities laws to subscribe for Notes without the benefit of a prospectus qualified under such securities laws and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(i) (x) in the case of an investor resident in the province of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Québec, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador, the investor is an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Section 1.1 of National Instrument 45-106 – Prospectus Exemptions (or in Québec, Regulation 45-106 respecting Prospectus Exemptions) (collectively, "**NI 45-106**") (other than an individual described in paragraphs (j), (k) or (l) of the definition of "accredited investor" in section 1.1 of NI 45-106 or a person in respect of which all of the owners

of interests, direct, indirect or beneficial, are individuals described in paragraphs (j), (k) or (l) of the definition of "accredited investor" in section 1.1 of NI 45-106) and (y) in the case of an investor resident in Ontario, the investor is an "accredited investor" as defined in subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), as amended (the "Ontario Act") and is purchasing Notes from a dealer registered as an "investment dealer" within the meaning of subsection 26(2) of the Ontario Act (collectively, the "**Accredited Investor Exemption**");

(ii) the investor is purchasing the Notes from a dealer permitted to rely on the "international dealer exemption" under applicable securities laws and is purchasing the Notes from a dealer permitted to rely on the "international dealer exemption" contained in section 8.18 of NI 31-103, in which case, the investor also acknowledges that the investor has received the notice required to be provided by such dealer under s. 8.18 of NI 31-103;

(iii) the investor is not a person created or used solely to purchase or hold securities as an "accredited investor" described in paragraph (m) of the definition of "accredited investor" in Section 1.1 of NI 45-106;

(iv) the investor is purchasing Notes in reliance on the Accredited Investor Exemption and not in reliance on any other exemption that may be available under applicable Canadian securities laws; and

(v) if requested by the Issuer or any dealer participating in the sale of Notes, the investor will provide evidence of the basis of its representation of exempt status;

(j) the investor is a "permitted client" as that term is defined in National Instrument 31-103 - Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations ("**NI 31-103**") of the Canadian Securities Administrators;

(k) the investor certifies that none of the funds being used to purchase Notes are, to the best of its knowledge, proceeds obtained or derived, directly or indirectly, as a result of illegal activities. The funds being used to purchase Notes and advanced by or on behalf of the investor to the Issuer will not represent proceeds of crime for the purpose of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada) (the "**PCMLTFA**"), or equivalent legislation in any other jurisdiction to which the investor may be subject. The investor acknowledges that the Issuer and its authorized dealer agents, as applicable, may in the future be required by law to disclose the investor's name and other information relating to any purchase of Notes, on a confidential basis, pursuant to the PCMLTFA or equivalent legislation. The investor is not a person or entity identified on a list established under section 83.05 of the Criminal Code or under the Freezing Assets of Corrupt Foreign Officials Act (Canada) (the "FACFOA"), the Special Economic Measures Act (Canada) (the "SEMA"), sanctions resolutions, decisions or measures of the United Nations Security Council applied by Canada under the United Nations Act (Canada) (collectively, the "UN Sanctions"), the Justice

for Victims of Corrupt Foreign Officials Act (Sergei Magnitsky Law) (the "JVCFOA") or any regulations in force in Canada implementing or amending the forgoing or any other economic sanctions laws administered by Global Affairs Canada or Public Safety Canada, or any legislation, regulations, rules or instruments enacted or adopted in connection therewith, as in effect from time to time. The Issuer and the Initial Purchasers, as applicable, may in the future be required by law to disclose the investor's name and other information relating to the investor and any purchase of the Notes, on a confidential basis, pursuant to the PCMLTFA, the Criminal Code, the FACFOA, the SEMA, the UN Sanctions, the JVCFOA or as otherwise may be required by applicable laws, regulations, rules or instruments, and by accepting delivery of this Canadian Offering Memorandum, the investor is deemed to have agreed to the foregoing. To the best of the investor's knowledge: (i) none of the funds to be provided by or on behalf of the investor to the Issuer or its authorized dealer agents, as applicable, are being tendered on behalf of a person or entity who has not been identified to the investor, and (ii) the investor shall promptly notify the Issuer or its authorized dealer agents, as applicable, if the investor discovers that any such representations cease to be true, and to provide the Issuer or its authorized dealer agents, as applicable, with appropriate information in connection therewith; and

(l) the investor agrees that:

(i) the investor's name, residential address and telephone number and other specified information (the "**Personal Information**"), including the principal amount of Notes purchased and aggregate purchase price paid for such Notes: (A) will be disclosed to the applicable Canadian securities commission or similar regulatory authority and may become available to the public in accordance with the requirements of applicable Canadian securities and freedom of information legislation and the investor authorizes and consents to the disclosure of the Personal Information; (B) is being collected indirectly by the applicable Canadian securities commission and similar regulatory authority under the authority granted to such commission or authority under applicable Canadian securities legislation and the investor authorizes and consents to the indirect collection of the Personal Information by such commission and authority. If the investor is resident in or otherwise subject to the securities laws of the Province of Ontario or the Province of British Columbia, the investor acknowledges and agrees that the investor has been notified by the Company (1) of the delivery to the Ontario Securities Commission (the "**OSC**") and/or the British Columbia Securities Commission (the "**BCSC**") of Personal Information pertaining to the investor, including, without limitation, the full name, residential address and telephone number of the investor, the number and type of securities purchased and the aggregate purchase price paid in respect of the investor's purchased Notes, (2) that this information is being collected indirectly by the OSC and/or the BCSC under the authority granted to it in securities legislation, (3) that this information is being collected for the purposes of the administration and enforcement of the securities legislation of Ontario or British Columbia, as applicable, and (4) that the title, business address and business telephone number of the public official in Ontario and British Columbia, as applicable, who can answer questions about the OSC's or BCSC's indirect collection of the information is set forth on Schedule "A" hereto;

(ii) the title, business address and business telephone number of the public official in each Private Placement Province who can answer questions about the security regulatory authority's or regulator's indirect collection of the personal information is set out on Schedule "A" hereto;

(iii) by subscribing for Notes, the investor consents to the disclosure of Personal Information for such purposes; and

(iv) if required by applicable Canadian securities laws or stock exchange rules, the investor will execute, deliver and file or assist the Issuer in obtaining and filing such reports, undertakings and other documents relating to the purchase of Notes by the investor as may be required by any Canadian securities commission, stock exchange or other regulatory authority.

If requested by the Issuer or the authorized dealer agents, the investor will provide evidence of the basis of its representations as to its exempt status under applicable securities legislation.

CONNECTED ISSUER

As described on the cover page of this Canadian Offering Memorandum, each of the Initial Purchasers or their respective affiliates are lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility and, Bank of America, N.A., an affiliate of Merrill Lynch International, is administrative agent and collateral agent under the Revolving Credit Facility. As of June 27, 2020**,** Primo had U.S.$206.0 million of outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility and U.S.$44.7 million in outstanding letters of credit. Additionally, some of the Initial Purchasers and their affiliates have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, investment banking commercial banking and other financial advisory and commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with the Issuer or its affiliates. They have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for these transactions. Consequently, the Issuer may be considered a "connected issuer" (as defined under NI 33-105) of each of the Initial Purchasers.

As of June 27, 2020 there was €450 million aggregate principal amount of 2024 Notes outstanding. Certain of the Initial Purchasers or affiliates of the Initial Purchasers may be holders of the 2024 Notes and may receive a portion of the redemption price. As a result, such Initial Purchasers or their affiliates would receive a portion of the proceeds of this offering to the extent such 2024 Notes are redeemed.

As of the date of this Canadian Offering Memorandum, the Issuer, Primo and/or its applicable subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with all applicable covenants under the Revolving Credit Facility and the indenture governing the 2024 Notes and has not been in default or otherwise in breach of the Revolving Credit Facility or the indenture governing the 2024 Notes since their respective execution dates. Neither the Initial Purchasers nor their affiliates who are collateral agents and/or lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility or holders of 2024 Notes have, at any time, waived a breach of any material term of the Revolving Credit Facility or the indenture governing the 2024 Notes. The financial position of the Issuer has not materially changed since the indebtedness related to the Revolving Credit Facility and the 2024 Notes was incurred except as disclosed in this Canadian Offering Memorandum, the U.S. Offering Memorandum and the documents filed by the Issuer with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission since the respective dates of such incurrence, including the documents incorporated by reference in the U.S. Offering Memorandum.

The Initial Purchasers and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Initial Purchasers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Issuer or its affiliates. If any of the Initial Purchasers or their affiliates has or enters into a lending relationship with the Issuer, certain of those Initial Purchasers or their affiliates routinely hedge and certain other of those Initial Purchasers or their affiliates may hedge their credit exposure to the Issuer consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such underwriters and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in the Issuer's securities, including potentially the Notes offered hereby. Any such credit default swaps or short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Notes offered hereby. The Initial Purchasers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

The decision to offer the Notes was made solely by the Issuer, and the terms upon which the Notes are being offered was determined by negotiation between the Issuer and the Initial Purchasers. The lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility were not involved in their capacities as such in the decision to issue the Notes or in determining the terms of this offering. The financial position of the Issuer has not materially changed since indebtedness was incurred under the existing credit facilities, other than as has been publicly disclosed and/or as disclosed within the U.S. Offering Memorandum.

TAXATION AND ELIGIBILITY FOR INVESTMENT

Any discussion of taxation and related matters contained in this Canadian Offering Memorandum does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to invest in the Notes and it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be legal or tax advice to any particular investor, and no representations with respect to the Canadian federal, provincial or local tax consequences to any particular investor is made.

Canadian investors should consult their own legal and tax advisers with respect to the Canadian federal, provincial and local tax consequences of an investment in the Notes in their particular circumstances and with respect to the eligibility of the Notes for investment by the investor under relevant Canadian federal and provincial legislation and regulations.

RIGHTS OF ACTION FOR DAMAGES OR RESCISSION

In certain circumstances, purchasers resident in certain provinces of Canada are provided with a statutory right of action for damages or rescission against the issuer of the securities and certain other prescribed persons in the event that the offering memorandum or any amendments to it contains a misrepresentation. In this context, a "misrepresentation" means: (i) an untrue statement of a material fact; or (ii) an omission to state a material fact that is required to be stated or that is necessary to make a statement not misleading in light of the circumstances in which it was made. These remedies must

be commenced by the purchaser within the time limits prescribed and are subject to the defences contained in the applicable securities legislation.

The following is a summary of the rights of action for damages or rescission, or both, available to Canadian investors resident in Ontario and certain other Private Placement Provinces. The summary is subject to the express provisions of the applicable securities legislation and the regulations, rules and instruments thereunder, and reference is made to the complete text of such provisions. Such provisions contain limitations and statutory defenses on which the Issuer and others may rely. Canadian investors should refer to the applicable securities legislation for particulars of these provisions or consult their legal advisors. The enforceability of these rights may be limited as described herein under "Enforcement of Legal Rights". The rights of action discussed above will be granted to the investors to whom such rights are conferred upon acceptance by the Issuer of the subscription price for the Notes.

The rights discussed below are in addition to and without derogation from any other right or remedy which investors may have at law and are intended to correspond to the provisions of the relevant securities legislation and are subject to the defences contained therein. The following summaries are subject to the express provisions of the applicable securities statutes in the below-referenced provinces and the regulations, rules and policy statements thereunder and reference is made thereto for the complete text of such provisions.

Saskatchewan

The right of action for damages or rescission described herein is conferred by section 138 of *The Securities Act, 1988* (Saskatchewan) (the "Saskatchewan Act"). The Saskatchewan Act provides, in relevant part, that where an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum), or any amendment thereto, is sent or delivered to a purchaser and it contains a misrepresentation, as defined in the Saskatchewan Act, a purchaser who purchases a security covered by the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto has, without regard to whether the purchaser relied on the misrepresentation, a right of action for rescission against the issuer or a selling security holder on whose behalf the distribution is made or a right of action for damages against:

(a) the issuer or the selling security holder on whose behalf the distribution is made;

(b) every promoter and director of the issuer or the selling security holder, as the case may be, at the time the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto was sent or delivered;

(c) every person or company whose consent has been filed respecting the offering, but only with respect to reports, opinions or statements that have been made by them;

(d) every person or company that, in addition to the persons or companies mentioned in (a) to (c) above, signed the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto; and

(e) every person or company that sells securities on behalf of the issuer or the selling security holder under the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto.

Such rights of action for damages or rescission are subject to certain limitations including the following:

(a) if the purchaser elects to exercise its right of rescission against the issuer or selling security holder, it shall have no right of action for damages against that party;

(b) in an action for damages, a defendant will not be liable for all or any portion of the damages that he, she or it proves do not represent the depreciation in value of the securities resulting from the misrepresentation relied on;

(c) no person or company, other than the issuer or a selling security holder, will be liable for any part of the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert and not purporting to be a copy of, or an extract from, a report, opinion or statement of an expert, unless the person or company failed to conduct a reasonable investigation sufficient to provide reasonable grounds for a belief that there had been no misrepresentation or believed that there had been a misrepresentation;

(d) in no case shall the amount recoverable exceed the price at which the securities were offered; and

(e) no person or company is liable in an action for damages or rescission if that person or company proves that the purchaser purchased the securities with knowledge of the misrepresentation.

All or any one or more of the persons or companies referred to above are jointly and severally liable, and every person who or company that becomes liable to make any payment pursuant to section 138 of the Saskatchewan Act may recover a contribution from any person who or company that, if sued separately, would have been liable to make the same payment. Notwithstanding the forgoing, a court may deny such right to recover contribution where, in the circumstances of the case, it is satisfied that to permit recovery of a contribution would not be just and equitable.

In addition, no person or company, other than the issuer or selling security holder, will be liable if the person or company proves that:

(a) the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto was sent or delivered without the person's or company's knowledge or consent and that, on becoming aware of it being sent or delivered, that person or company immediately gave reasonable general notice that it was so sent or delivered; or

(b) with respect to any part of the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto purporting to be made on the authority of an expert, or purporting to be a copy of, or an extract from, a report, an opinion or a statement of an expert, that person or company had no reasonable grounds to believe and did not believe that there had been a misrepresentation, the part of the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto did not fairly represent the report, opinion or statement of the expert, or was not a fair copy of, or an extract from, the report, opinion or statement of the expert.

Not all defences upon which an issuer, selling security holder or other person may rely are described herein. Canadian investors should refer to the full text of the Saskatchewan Act for a complete listing.

Similar rights of action for damages and rescission are provided in section 138.1 of the Saskatchewan Act in respect of a misrepresentation in advertising or sales literature disseminated in connection with a trade of securities.

Section 138.2 of the Saskatchewan Act also provides that where an individual makes a verbal statement to a prospective purchaser that contains a misrepresentation relating to the security purchased and the verbal statement is made either before or contemporaneously with the purchase of

the security, the purchaser has, without regard to whether the purchaser relied on the misrepresentation, a right of action for damages against the individual who made the verbal statement.

Section 141(1) of the Saskatchewan Act provides a purchaser with the right to void the purchase agreement and to recover all money and other consideration paid by the purchaser for the securities if the securities are sold by a vendor who is trading in Saskatchewan in contravention of the Saskatchewan Act, the regulations to the Saskatchewan Act or a decision of the Saskatchewan Financial Services Commission.

Section 141(2) of the Saskatchewan Act also provides a right of action for damages or rescission to a purchaser of securities to whom an offering memorandum or any amendment thereto was not sent or delivered prior to or at the same time as the purchaser enters into an agreement to purchase the securities, as required by section 80.1 of the Saskatchewan Act.

Section 147 of the Saskatchewan Act provides that no action shall be commenced to enforce any of the foregoing rights more than:

(a) in the case of an action for rescission, 180 days after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action; or

(b) in the case of any other action, other than an action for rescission, the earlier of:

  (i) one year after the plaintiff first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action; or

  (ii) six years after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action.

The Saskatchewan Act also provides a purchaser who has received an amended offering memorandum delivered in accordance with subsection 80.1(3) of the Saskatchewan Act with a right to withdraw from the agreement to purchase the securities by delivering a notice to the person who or company that is selling the securities, indicating the purchaser's intention not to be bound by the purchase agreement, provided such notice is delivered by the purchaser within two business days of receiving the amended offering memorandum.

Manitoba

The right of action for damages or rescission described herein is conferred by section 141.1 of the *Securities Act* (Manitoba) (the "Manitoba Act"). The Manitoba Act provides, in relevant part, that in the event that an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum) contains a misrepresentation, as defined in the Manitoba Act, a purchaser who purchases a security offered by the offering memorandum is deemed to have relied on the representation if it was a misrepresentation at the time of purchase. Such purchaser has a statutory right of action for damages against the issuer, every director of the issuer at the date of the offering memorandum and every person or company who signed the offering memorandum or, alternatively, while still an owner of the securities purchased by the purchaser, may elect instead to exercise a statutory right of rescission against the issuer, in which case the purchaser shall have no right of action for damages against the issuer, the directors of the issuer or such other person or company who signed the offering memorandum. No such action may be commenced to enforce the right of action for rescission or damages more than (a) 180 days after the day of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action, in

the case of an action for rescission, or (b) the earlier of (i) 180 days after the day that the plaintiff first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action, or (ii) two years after the day of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action, in any other case.

The Manitoba Act provides a number of limitations and defences, including the following:

(a) no person or company is liable if the person or company proves that the purchaser purchased the security having knowledge of the misrepresentation;

(b) in the case of an action for damages, the defendant is not liable for all or any part of the damages that the defendant proves do not represent the depreciation in value of the security as a result of the misrepresentation; and

(c) in no case will the amount recoverable in any action exceed the price at which the securities were offered under the offering memorandum.

In addition, a person or company, other than the issuer, will not be liable:

(a) if such person or company proves that the offering memorandum was sent to the purchaser without the person's or company's knowledge or consent, and that, after becoming aware that it was sent, the person or company promptly gave reasonable notice to the issuer that it was sent without the person's or company's knowledge and consent;

(b) if such person or company proves that after becoming aware of the misrepresentation, the person or company withdrew the person's or company's consent to the offering memorandum and gave reasonable notice to the issuer of the withdrawal and the reason for it;

(c) with respect to any part of the offering memorandum purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or to be a copy of, or an extract from, an expert's report, opinion or statement, if the person or company did not have any reasonable grounds to believe and did not believe that (i) there had been a misrepresentation, or (ii) the relevant part of the offering memorandum (A) did not fairly represent the expert's report, opinion or statement, or (B) was not a fair copy of, or an extract from, the expert's report, opinion or statement; or

(d) with respect to any part of the offering memorandum not purporting to be made on an expert's authority and not purporting to be a copy of, or an extract from, an expert's report, opinion or statement, unless the person or company (i) did not conduct an investigation sufficient to provide reasonable grounds for a belief that there had been no misrepresentation, or (ii) believed there had been a misrepresentation.

If a misrepresentation is contained in a record incorporated by reference in, or is deemed to be incorporated into, an offering memorandum, the misrepresentation is deemed to be contained in the offering memorandum.

Ontario

The right of action for damages or rescission described herein is conferred by section 130.1 of the Ontario Act. The Ontario Act provides, in relevant part, that every purchaser of securities pursuant to an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum) shall have a statutory right of action for damages or rescission against the issuer and any selling security holder in the event that the offering memorandum contains a misrepresentation, as defined in the Ontario Act. A purchaser who purchases securities offered by the offering memorandum during the period of distribution has,

without regard to whether the purchaser relied upon the misrepresentation, a statutory right of action for damages or, alternatively, while still the owner of the securities, for rescission against the issuer and any selling security holder provided that:

(a) if the purchaser exercises its right of rescission, it shall cease to have a right of action for damages as against the issuer and the selling security holders, if any;

(b) the issuer and the selling security holders, if any, will not be liable if it proves that the purchaser purchased the securities with knowledge of the misrepresentation;

(c) the issuer and the selling security holders, if any, will not be liable for all or any portion of damages that it proves do not represent the depreciation in value of the security as a result of the misrepresentation relied upon;

(d) the issuer and the selling security holders, if any, will not be liable for a misrepresentation in forward-looking statements or "forward-looking information" ("FLI") if it proves that:

  (i) the offering memorandum contains, proximate to the FLI, reasonable cautionary language identifying the FLI as such, and identifying material factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from a conclusion, forecast or projection set out in the FLI, and a statement of material factors or assumptions that were applied in drawing a conclusion or making a forecast or projection set out in the FLI; and

  (ii) the issuer had a reasonable basis for drawing the conclusions or making the forecasts and projections set out in the FLI; and

(e) in no case shall the amount recoverable exceed the price at which the securities were offered.

Section 138 of the Ontario Act provides that no action shall be commenced to enforce these rights more than:

(a) in the case of an action for rescission, 180 days after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action; or

(b) in the case of an action for damages, the earlier of:

  (i) 180 days after the date that the purchaser first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action; or

  (ii) three years after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action.

This Canadian Offering Memorandum is being delivered in reliance on the "accredited investor exemption" from the prospectus requirements contained under section 2.3 of NI 45-106. The rights referred to in section 130.1 of the Ontario Act do not apply in respect of an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum) delivered to a prospective purchaser in connection with a distribution made in reliance on the accredited investor exemption if the prospective purchaser is:

(a) a Canadian financial institution or a Schedule III bank (each as defined in section 1.1 of NI 45-106);

(b) the Business Development Bank of Canada incorporated under the *Business Development Bank of Canada Act* (Canada); or

(c) a subsidiary of any person referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), if the person owns all of the voting securities of the subsidiary, except the voting securities required by law to be owned by directors of that subsidiary.

New Brunswick

The right of action for damages or rescission described herein is conferred by section 150 of the *Securities Act* (New Brunswick) (the "New Brunswick Act"). Section 2.1 of New Brunswick Securities Commission Rule 45-802 Prospectus and Registration Exemptions provides that the statutory rights of action for damages or rescission referred to in Section 150 of the New Brunswick Act apply to information relating to an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum) that is provided to a purchaser of securities in connection with a distribution made in reliance on the "accredited investor" prospectus exemption in Section 2.3 of NI 45-106. The New Brunswick Act provides, in relevant part, that where an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum) contains a misrepresentation, as defined in the New Brunswick Act, a purchaser who purchases securities offered by the offering memorandum shall be deemed to have relied on the misrepresentation if it was a misrepresentation at the time of purchase and:

(a) the purchaser has a right of action for damages against the issuer and any selling security holder(s) on whose behalf the distribution is made, every director of the issuer at the date of the offering memorandum and every person who signed the offering memorandum; or

(b) where the purchaser purchased the securities from a person referred to in paragraph (a), the purchaser may elect to exercise a right of rescission against the person, in which case the purchaser shall have no right of action for damages against the person.

This statutory right of action is available to New Brunswick purchasers whether or not such purchasers relied on the misrepresentation. However, there are various defences available to the issuer and the selling security holder(s). In particular, no person will be liable for a misrepresentation if such person proves that the purchaser purchased the securities with knowledge of the misrepresentation when the purchaser purchased the securities. Moreover, in an action for damages, the amount recoverable will not exceed the price at which the securities were offered under the offering memorandum and any defendant will not be liable for all or any part of the damages that the defendant proves do not represent the depreciation in value of the security as a result of the misrepresentation.

If the purchaser intends to rely on the rights described in (a) or (b) above, such purchaser must do so within strict time limitations. The purchaser must commence an action to cancel the agreement within 180 days after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action. The purchaser must commence its action for damages within the earlier of:

(a) one year after the purchaser first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action; or

(b) six years after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action.

Prince Edward Island

The right of action for damages or rescission described herein is conferred by section 112 of the *Securities Act* (Prince Edward Island) (the "PEI Act"). The PEI Act provides, in relevant part, that if an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum) contains a misrepresentation,

as defined in the PEI Act, a purchaser who purchases a security offered by the offering memorandum during the period of distribution has, without regard to whether the purchaser relied on the misrepresentation, a right of action for damages or rescission. Such purchaser has a statutory right of action for damages against the issuer, the selling security holder on whose behalf the distribution is made, every director of the issuer at the date of the offering memorandum and every person who signed the offering memorandum. Alternatively, a purchaser who purchases a security offered by the offering memorandum during the period of distribution has a right of action for rescission against the issuer or the selling security holder on whose behalf the distribution is made, in which case the purchaser shall have no right of action for damages against the persons described above. No such action may be commenced to enforce the right of action for rescission or damages more than (a) 180 days after the day of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action, in the case of an action for rescission, or (b) the earlier of (i) 180 days after the plaintiff first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action, or (ii) three years after the day of the transaction giving rise to the cause of action, in any other case.

The PEI Act provides a number of limitations and defences, including the following:

(a) no person is liable if the person proves that the purchaser purchased securities with knowledge of the misrepresentation;

(b) in the case of an action for damages, the defendant is not liable for any damages that the defendant proves do not represent the depreciation in value of the security resulting from the misrepresentation; and

(c) the amount recoverable by a plaintiff in respect of such action must not exceed the price at which the securities purchased by the plaintiff were offered.

In addition, a person, other than the issuer and selling security holder, is not liable if the person proves that:

(a) the offering memorandum was sent to the purchaser without the person's knowledge or consent, and that, upon becoming aware of its being sent, the person had promptly given reasonable notice to the issuer that it had been sent without the knowledge and consent of the person;

(b) the person, upon becoming aware of the misrepresentation in the offering memorandum, had withdrawn the person's consent to the offering memorandum and had given reasonable notice to the issuer of the withdrawal and the reason for it; or

(c) with respect to any part of the offering memorandum purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or purporting to be a copy of, or an extract from, a report, statement or opinion of an expert, the person had no reasonable grounds to believe and did not believe that (i) there had been a misrepresentation, or (ii) the relevant part of the offering memorandum (A) did not fairly represent the report, statement or opinion of the expert, or (B) was not a fair copy of, or an extract from, the report, statement or opinion of the expert.

In addition, a person is not liable with respect to a misrepresentation in FLI if:

(a) the offering memorandum containing the FLI also contains, proximate to the FLI (i) reasonable cautionary language identifying the FLI as such and identifying material factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from a conclusion, forecast or projection in the FLI, and

(ii) a statement of the material factors or assumptions that were applied in drawing a conclusion or making a forecast or projection set out in the FLI; and

(b) the person had a reasonable basis for drawing the conclusions or making the forecast or projections set out in the FLI.

The above paragraph does not relieve a person of liability respecting FLI in a financial statement required to be filed under Prince Edward Island securities laws.

Nova Scotia

The right of action for damages or rescission described herein is conferred by section 138 of the *Securities Act* (Nova Scotia) (the "Nova Scotia Act"). The Nova Scotia Act provides, in relevant part, that in the event that an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum), together with any amendment thereto, or any advertising or sales literature, as defined in the Nova Scotia Act, contains a misrepresentation, as defined in the Nova Scotia Act, the purchaser to whom the offering memorandum has been delivered and who purchases a security referred to therein will be deemed to have relied upon such misrepresentation if it was a misrepresentation at the time of purchase and has, subject to certain limitations and defences, a statutory right of action for damages against the issuer or other seller and, subject to certain additional defences, every director of the issuer or other seller at the date of the offering memorandum and every person who signed the offering memorandum or, alternatively, while still the owner of the securities purchased by the purchaser, may elect instead to exercise a statutory right of rescission against the issuer or other seller, in which case the purchaser shall have no right of action for damages against the issuer or other seller, directors of the issuer or other seller, or any other person who has signed the offering memorandum, provided that, among other limitations:

(a) no action shall be commenced to enforce the right of action for rescission or damages by a purchaser resident in Nova Scotia later than 120 days after the date on which the payment was made for the securities (or after the date on which initial payment was made for the securities where payments subsequent to the initial payment are made pursuant to a contractual commitment assumed prior to, or concurrently with, the initial payment);

(b) no person will be liable if it proves that the purchaser purchased the securities with knowledge of the misrepresentation;

(c) in the case of an action for damages, no person will be liable for all or any portion of the damages that it proves do not represent the depreciation in value of the securities as a result of the misrepresentation relied upon; and

(d) in no case will the amount recoverable in any action exceed the price at which the securities were offered to the purchaser.

In addition, a person or company, other than the issuer, will not be liable if that person or company proves that:

(a) the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto was sent or delivered to the purchaser without the person's or company's knowledge or consent and that, on becoming aware of its delivery, the person or company gave reasonable general notice that it was delivered without the person's or company's knowledge or consent;

(b) after delivery of the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto and before the purchase of the securities by the purchaser, on becoming aware of any misrepresentation in the offering memorandum or amendment thereto the person or company withdrew the person's or company's consent to the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto, and gave reasonable general notice of the withdrawal and the reason for it; or

(c) with respect to any part of the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto purporting (i) to be made on the authority of an expert, or (ii) to be a copy of, or an extract from, a report, an opinion or a statement of an expert, the person or company had no reasonable grounds to believe and did not believe that (A) there had been a misrepresentation, or (B) the relevant part of the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto did not fairly represent the report, opinion or statement of the expert, or was not a fair copy of, or an extract from, the report, opinion or statement of the expert.

Furthermore, no person or company, other than the issuer, will be liable with respect to any part of the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto not purporting (a) to be made on the authority of an expert or (b) to be a copy of, or an extract from, a report, opinion or statement of an expert, unless the person or company (i) failed to conduct a reasonable investigation to provide reasonable grounds for a belief that there had been no misrepresentation or (ii) believed that there had been a misrepresentation.

In addition, a person is not liable with respect to a misrepresentation in FLI if:

(a) the offering memorandum containing the FLI also contains, proximate to the FLI (i) reasonable cautionary language identifying the FLI as such and identifying material factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from a conclusion, forecast or projection in the FLI, and (ii) a statement of the material factors or assumptions that were applied in drawing a conclusion or making a forecast or projection set out in the FLI; and

(b) the person had a reasonable basis for drawing the conclusions or making the forecast or projections set out in the FLI.

The liability of all persons or companies referred to above is joint and several with respect to the same cause of action.

If a misrepresentation is contained in a record incorporated by reference into, or deemed incorporated by reference into, the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto, the misrepresentation is deemed to be contained in the offering memorandum or any amendment thereto.

Newfoundland and Labrador

The right of action for damages or rescission described herein is conferred by section 130.1 of the *Securities Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) (the "Newfoundland Act"). The Newfoundland Act provides, in relevant part, that where an offering memorandum (such as this Canadian Offering Memorandum) contains a misrepresentation, as defined in the Newfoundland Act, a purchaser who purchases securities offered by the offering memorandum during the period of distribution has, without regard to whether the purchaser relied upon the misrepresentation, a statutory right of action (a) for damages against (i) the issuer, (ii) every director of the issuer at the date of the offering memorandum, and (iii) every person or company who signed the offering memorandum and (b) for rescission against the issuer, provided that where the purchaser elects to exercise a right of rescissions

against the issuer, the purchaser has no right of action against a person or company listed in (i) through (iii).

The Newfoundland Act provides a number of limitations and defences in respect of such rights. Where a misrepresentation is contained in an offering memorandum, a person or company shall not be liable for damages or rescission:

(a) where the person or company proves that the purchaser purchased the securities with knowledge of the misrepresentation;

(b) in the case of an action for damages, the defendant is not liable for all or any part of the damages that the defendant proves do not represent the depreciation in value of the security as a result of the misrepresentation; and

(c) in no case will the amount recoverable in any action exceed the price at which the securities were offered under the offering memorandum.

In addition, no person or company, other than the issuer, is liable:

(a) where the person or company proves that the offering memorandum was sent to the purchaser without the person's or company's knowledge or consent and that, on becoming aware of its being sent, the person or company promptly gave reasonable notice to the issuer that it was sent without the knowledge and consent of the person or company;

(b) if the person or company proves that the person or company, on becoming aware of the misrepresentation in the offering memorandum, withdrew the person's or company's consent to the offering memorandum and gave reasonable notice to the issuer of the withdrawal and the reason for it;

(c) if, with respect to any part of the offering memorandum purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or purporting to be a copy of, or an extract from, a report, opinion or statement of an expert, the person or company proves that the person or company did not have any reasonable grounds to believe and did not believe that:

  (i) there had been a misrepresentation; or

  (ii) the relevant part of the offering memorandum:

    (A) did not fairly represent the report, opinion or statement of the expert; or

    (B) was not a fair copy of, or an extract from, the report, opinion or statement of the expert; or

(d) with respect to any part of the offering memorandum not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert and not purporting to be a copy of, or an extract from, a report, opinion or statement of an expert, unless the person or company:

  (i) did not conduct an investigation sufficient to provide reasonable grounds for a belief that there had been no misrepresentation; or

  (ii) believed there had been a misrepresentation

Section 138 of the Newfoundland Act provides that no action shall be commenced to enforce these rights more than:

(a) in the case of an action for rescission, 180 days after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action; or

(b) in the case of an action for damages, the earlier of:

(i) 180 days after the date that the purchaser first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action; or

(ii) three years after the date of the transaction that gave rise to the cause of action.

Alberta, British Columbia and Québec

Notwithstanding that the *Securities Act* (British Columbia), the *Securities Act* (Alberta), and the *Securities Act* (Québec) do not provide, or require the Issuer to provide, to purchasers resident in these jurisdictions any rights of action in circumstances where this Canadian Offering Memorandum or an amendment hereto contains a misrepresentation, the Issuer hereby grants to such purchasers contractual rights of action that are equivalent to the statutory rights of action set forth above with respect to purchasers resident in Ontario.

The foregoing summary is subject to the express provisions of the securities legislation referred to above and the rules, regulations and other instruments thereunder, and reference is made to the complete text of such provisions. Such provisions may contain limitations and statutory defences on which the Issuer may rely. The enforceability of these rights may be limited as described herein.

ENFORCEMENT OF LEGAL RIGHTS

The Issuer and certain subsidiaries of Primo that will guarantee the Notes are incorporated or organized under, and are governed by, the laws of jurisdictions outside of Canada and certain directors and officers of the Issuer, the Issuer's authorized dealer agents and certain of the experts named in this Canadian Offering Memorandum, may be located outside of Canada and, as a result, it may not be possible for Canadian investors to effect service of process upon the Issuer or such persons in Canada. All or a substantial portion of the assets of the Issuer and such other persons may be located outside of Canada and, as a result, it may not be possible to satisfy a judgment against the Issuer or such other persons in Canada or to enforce a judgment obtained in Canadian courts against the Issuer or such other persons outside of Canada. In addition, the laws of the jurisdiction in which the books, records or other documentation in respect of the Issuer are located may prevent the production of such documents in Canada. Also, the Notes are not governed by the laws of any province or territory of Canada. Accordingly, it may not be possible to enforce the rights attaching the Notes in accordance with their terms in a Canadian court.

NOTICE TO CANADIAN INVESTORS

Merrill Lynch International is relying on the "international dealer" exemption under NI 31-103 from registration requirements in each of the Private Placement Provinces in which it makes sales in connection with the offer of Notes to Canadian investors, and in which it is registered to rely on such exemption. In accordance with NI 31-103, such Initial Purchaser hereby notifies the Canadian investors in the Private Placement Provinces that (i) such Initial Purchaser is not registered in the Private Placement Provinces in respect of activities for which the international dealer exemption is

being relied upon, (ii) such Initial Purchaser's head office is located in the United Kingdom and (iii) all or a substantial portion of such Initial Purchaser's assets may be located outside of Canada. As a result, Canadian investors may have difficulty enforcing their legal rights against suhc Initial Purchaser for any claim in connection with this offering of the Notes. Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, CIBC World Markets Corp., J.P. Morgan Securities plc, Truist Securities, Inc. and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC will not be offering the Notes to Canadian investors.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The financial statements included and incorporated by reference in the U.S. Offering Memorandum have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("**GAAP**") and International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board and have not been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles and, therefore, may not be comparable to financial statements of Canadian issuers. In addition, the U.S. Offering Memorandum contains certain financial measures which may be considered to be non-GAAP financial measures, as described therein under the heading "Non-GAAP and Non-IFRS Financial Measures". Prospective purchasers of Notes should conduct their own investigation and analysis of the financial statements, financial information and other financial data described or incorporated by reference in this Canadian Offering Memorandum.

The financial information contained in this Canadian Offering Memorandum (including the U.S. Memorandum) is presented in U.S. dollars and Euros. On October 6, 2020, CDN$1.3272 = U.S.$1.00 and CDN$1.5637 = €1.00, based on Bank of Canada daily exchange rates.

LANGUAGE OF DOCUMENTS

Upon receipt of this document, each Canadian investor hereby confirms that it has expressly requested that all documents evidencing or relating in any way to the sale of the securities described herein (including for greater certainty any purchase confirmation or any notice) be drawn up in the English language only. *Par la réception de ce document, chaque investisseur canadien confirme par les présentes qu'il a expressément exigé que tous les documents faisant foi ou se rapportant de quelque manière que ce soit à la vente des valeurs mobilières décrites aux présentes (incluant, pour plus de certitude, toute confirmation d'achat ou tout avis) soient rédigés en anglais seulement.*

SCHEDULE "A"

Alberta Securities Commission
Suite 600, 250 – 5th Street SW
Calgary, Alberta T2P 0R4
Telephone: (403) 297-6454
Toll free in Canada: 1-877-355-0585
Facsimile: (403) 297-2082
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: FOIP Coordinator

British Columbia Securities Commission
P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre
701 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V7Y 1L2
Inquiries: (604) 899-6854
Toll free in Canada: 1-800-373-6393
Facsimile: (604) 899-6581
Email: inquiries@bcsc.bc.ca
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: FOI Inquiries

The Manitoba Securities Commission
500 – 400 St. Mary Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4K5
Telephone: (204) 945-2548
Toll free in Manitoba 1-800-655-5244
Facsimile: (204) 945-0330
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Director

Financial and Consumer Services Commission (New Brunswick)
85 Charlotte Street, Suite 300
Saint John, New Brunswick E2L 2J2
Telephone: (506) 658-3060
Toll free in Canada: 1-866-933-2222
Facsimile: (506) 658-3059
Email: info@fcnb.ca
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Chief Executive Officer and Privacy Officer

Government of Newfoundland and Labrador
Financial Services Regulation Division
P.O. Box 8700
Confederation Building
2nd Floor, West Block
Prince Philip Drive
St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador A1B 4J6
Attention: Director of Securities
Telephone: (709) 729-4189

Facsimile: (709) 729-6187
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Superintendent of Securities

Nova Scotia Securities Commission
Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street
Duke Tower
P.O. Box 458
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2P8
Telephone: (902) 424-7768
Facsimile: (902) 424-4625
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Executive Director

Ontario Securities Commission
20 Queen Street West, 22nd Floor
Toronto, Ontario M5H 3S8
Telephone: (416) 593-8314
Toll free in Canada: 1-877-785-1555
Facsimile: (416) 593-8122
Email: exemptmarketfilings@osc.gov.on.ca
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Inquiries Officer

Prince Edward Island Securities Office
95 Rochford Street, 4th Floor Shaw Building
P.O. Box 2000
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 7N8
Telephone: (902) 368-4569
Facsimile: (902) 368-5283
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Superintendent of Securities

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of Saskatchewan
Suite 601 – 1919 Saskatchewan Drive
Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 4H2
Telephone: (306) 787-5645
Facsimile: (306) 787-5899
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Director

Autorité des marchés financiers
800, Square Victoria, 22e étage
C.P. 246, Tour de la Bourse
Montréal, Québec H4Z 1G3
Telephone: (514) 395-0337 or 1-877-525-0337
Facsimile: (514) 873-6155 (For filing purposes only)
Facsimile: (514) 864-6381 (For privacy requests only)
Email: financementdessocietes@lautorite.qc.ca
Public official contact regarding indirect collection of information: Corporate Secretary

IMPORTANT NOTICE

THIS OFFERING IS AVAILABLE ONLY TO INVESTORS WHO ARE EITHER (1) QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A ("RULE 144A") UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "U.S. SECURITIES ACT"), OR (2) PERSONS WHO ARE NOT U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT) AND WHO ARE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES PURSUANT TO "OFFSHORE TRANSACTIONS" IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S ("REGULATION S") UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT (AND, IF INVESTORS ARE RESIDENT IN A MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA OR IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, A QUALIFIED INVESTOR).

IMPORTANT: You must read the following before continuing. The following applies to the preliminary offering memorandum (the "Offering Memorandum") following this notice, whether received by e-mail or otherwise received as a result of electronic communication. You are therefore advised to read this disclaimer carefully before reading, accessing or making any other use of the attached Offering Memorandum. In accessing the attached Offering Memorandum, you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications thereto each time you receive any information from us as a result of such access. The Offering Memorandum and its contents are confidential and should not be distributed, published or reproduced (in whole or in part) or disclosed by recipients to any other person.

NOTHING IN THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CONSTITUTES AN OFFER OF SECURITIES FOR SALE IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE IT IS UNLAWFUL TO DO SO. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR OTHER JURISDICTION, AND THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S), EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

THE FOLLOWING OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY NOT BE FORWARDED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER. ANY FORWARDING, DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORIZED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OR THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

Confirmation of your representation: In order to be eligible to view the Offering Memorandum or make an investment decision with respect to the securities, investors must be either (1) Qualified Institutional Buyers ("QIBs") within the meaning of Rule 144A or (2) non-U.S. persons that are outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S, *provided* that investors resident in a Member State of the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom are not retail investors (as defined herein). The Offering Memorandum is being sent at your request. By accepting the e-mail and accessing the Offering Memorandum, you shall be deemed to have represented to us and the initial purchasers (as defined in the attached Offering Memorandum) that:

(1) you consent to delivery of such Offering Memorandum by electronic transmission; and

(2) either you and any customers you represent are:

   (a) QIBs; or

   (b) you are not a U.S. person and the e-mail address that you gave us and to which the e-mail has been delivered is not located in the United States, its territories and possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands), any state of the United States or the District of Columbia (and if you are resident in a Member State of the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom, you are not a retail investor).

Prospective purchasers that are QIBs are hereby notified that the seller of the securities may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the U.S. Securities Act provided by Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act.

You are reminded that the Offering Memorandum has been delivered to you on the basis that you are a person into whose possession the Offering Memorandum may be lawfully delivered in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which you are located and you may not, nor are you authorized to, deliver the Offering Memorandum to any other person.

The materials relating to the offering do not constitute, and may not be used in connection with, an offer or solicitation in any place where offers or solicitations are not permitted by law. If a jurisdiction requires that this offering be made by a licensed broker or dealer and the initial purchasers or any affiliate of the initial purchasers is a licensed broker or dealer in that jurisdiction, this offering shall be deemed to be made by the initial purchasers or such affiliate on behalf of the Issuer (as defined in the attached Offering Memorandum) in such jurisdiction.

MiFID II product governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target: Solely for the purposes of each manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the securities to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the notes (a " distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturers' target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturers' target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

The securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA") or the United Kingdom ("UK"). For these purposes, a "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended, the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended, the "Prospectus Regulation"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA or in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK may be unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation.

The Offering Memorandum has been prepared on the basis that any offer of securities in any Member State of the EEA or the UK will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of securities. The Offering Memorandum is not a prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.

References to Regulations or Directives include, in relation to the UK, those Regulations or Directives as they form part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 or have been implemented in UK domestic law, as appropriate.

The attached Offering Memorandum is for distribution only to persons who (i) have professional experience in matters relating to investments and who qualify as investment professionals within the meaning of Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (as amended, the "Financial Promotion Order"), (ii) are persons falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) ("high net worth companies, unincorporated associations etc.") of the Financial Promotion Order, (iii) are outside the United Kingdom, or (iv) are persons to whom an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended ("FSMA")) in connection with the issue or sale of any securities may otherwise lawfully be communicated or caused to be communicated (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons"). The attached Offering Memorandum is directed only at relevant persons and must not be acted on or relied on by persons who are not relevant persons. Any investment or investment activity to which the attached Offering Memorandum relates is available only to relevant persons and will be engaged in only with relevant persons.

Under no circumstances shall the Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

Subject to Completion
Preliminary Offering Memorandum dated October 8, 2020

€450,000,000

Primo Water Holdings Inc.

% Senior Notes due 2028

Primo Water Holdings Inc. (the "Issuer"), a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Primo Water Corporation, is offering €450,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its % Senior Notes due 2028 (the "notes"). The Issuer will pay interest on the notes on and of each year, commencing on , 2021. The notes will mature on , 2028.

The Issuer may redeem all or a portion of the notes at any time on or after , 2023 at the redemption prices specified under "Description of Notes—Optional Redemption" plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. Prior to , 2023, the Issuer may redeem all or a portion of the notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the notes redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date plus a "make-whole" premium as described in this offering memorandum. In addition, prior to , 2023, the Issuer may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes with the net proceeds of certain equity offerings at the redemption price set forth under "Description of Notes—Optional Redemption" plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. If we experience specific kinds of changes of control, and under certain circumstances, if we sell certain assets, the Issuer will be required to offer to repurchase all or a portion of the notes from the holders at a purchase price of 101% (or 100% in the case of asset sales) of their principal amount of the notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but not including, the repurchase date.

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below), to redeem all of Primo Water Corporation's outstanding 5.50% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "2024 Notes") and to pay the related premium, fees and expenses. See "Use of Proceeds."

The notes will initially be guaranteed on a senior basis by Primo Water Corporation and all of its existing subsidiaries that are obligors under our senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility") and the Existing Notes (defined below). Certain of Primo Water Corporation's subsidiaries will not be guarantors of the notes, including any Excluded Subsidiary (as defined in the Credit Agreement (as defined herein)).

The notes and the related guarantees will be the Issuer's and the guarantors' unsecured senior obligations, will rank equally in right of payment with all of the Issuer's and the guarantors' existing and future senior debt, including the Revolving Credit Facility, the Issuer's 5.50% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes" and, together with the 2024 Notes, the "Existing Notes") and the 2024 Notes, which are expected to be redeemed in full with the net proceeds of this offering, together with borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility, and will rank senior in right of payment to all of the Issuer's and the guarantors' future subordinated debt. In addition, the notes will be effectively subordinated to all of the Issuer's and the guarantors' existing and future secured indebtedness, including the Revolving Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and structurally subordinated to the indebtedness and obligations of Primo Water Corporation's subsidiaries that will not guarantee the notes.

There is currently no public markets for the notes. An application will be made to The International Stock Exchange Authority Limited (the "Authority") for the listing of and permission to deal in the notes on the Official List of The International Stock Exchange (the "Exchange"). There can be no assurance that the notes will be listed on the Official List of the Exchange, that such permission to deal in the notes will be granted or that such listing will be maintained.

Investing in the notes involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 11.

Offering Price: % plus accrued interest, if any, from , 2020.

The notes and the guarantees have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws or the laws of any other jurisdiction. Accordingly, the notes are being offered and sold only to qualified institutional buyers ("QIBs") in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("Rule 144A") and outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act ("Regulation S") and, if investors are residents of a member state of the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom, only to qualified investors. Prospective purchasers that are QIBs are hereby notified that the seller of the notes may be relying on the exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A. For a description of certain information about eligible offerees and restrictions on transfers of the notes, see "Notice to Investors" and "Plan of Distribution."

The initial purchasers expect to deliver the notes to investors only in book-entry form through the facilities of Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("Clearstream"), in each case, on or about , 2020.

Joint Book-Running Managers

BofA Securities **Deutsche Bank**

CIBC Capital Markets **J.P. Morgan** **Truist Securities** **Wells Fargo Securities**

Offering Memorandum dated , 2020.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Neither we nor any of the initial purchasers have authorized anyone to provide you with any information other than that included or incorporated by reference herein. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any information that others may give you. This document may only be used where it is legal to sell these securities.

As used in this offering memorandum, unless the context otherwise requires or as is otherwise indicated, the words (i) the "Issuer" refer to Primo Water Holdings Inc. and not to any of its subsidiaries and (ii) "we," "us," "our," "Primo," the "Company" and words of similar import refer to Primo Water Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. References to "initial purchasers" refer to the firms listed on the cover page of this offering memorandum.

Notice to Investors

This preliminary offering memorandum (the "offering memorandum") is a confidential document that we are providing only to prospective buyers of the notes. You should read this offering memorandum before deciding to buy any notes. You must not:

- use this offering memorandum or any information contained in this offering memorandum for any other purpose;
- make copies of any part of this offering memorandum or give a copy of it to any other person; or
- disclose any information in this offering memorandum to any other person.

This offering memorandum does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation would be unlawful.

We and the initial purchasers are offering to sell the notes only to persons to whom, and in places where, offers and sales are permitted.

This offering memorandum and the documents incorporated by reference are current as of the date hereof or the date of such incorporated document. You should not assume that the information contained or incorporated by reference herein is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front cover of this offering memorandum or the date of such incorporated document.

We have prepared this offering memorandum and we are solely responsible for its contents. You are responsible for making your own examination of us and our financial condition, and your own assessment of the merits and risks of investing in the notes. You may contact us at any time if you need additional information. By purchasing any notes, you acknowledge that:

- you have reviewed this offering memorandum;
- you have had an opportunity to request from us, and to review, all additional information considered by you to be necessary to verify the accuracy of, or to supplement, the information contained in this offering memorandum;
- you have not relied on the initial purchasers or any person affiliated with the initial purchasers in connection with your investigation of the accuracy of such information or your investment decision;
- no person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation concerning us or the notes, other than as contained or incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum; and
- the initial purchasers are not responsible for, and are not making any representation to you concerning, our future performance or the accuracy or completeness of this offering memorandum.

Neither we nor the initial purchasers are providing you with any legal, business, regulatory, accounting or tax advice in this offering memorandum. You should consult your own advisors to assist you in making your investment decision and to advise you whether you are legally permitted to purchase the notes.

We intend to apply to the Authority for the listing of and permission to deal in the notes on the Official List of the Exchange and we intend to submit this offering memorandum to the competent authority in connection with the listing application. In the course of any review by the competent authority, we may be requested to make changes to the financial and other information included in this offering memorandum in producing listing particulars for such listing. Comments by the competent authority may require significant modification or reformulation of information contained in this offering memorandum or may require the inclusion of additional information. We may also be required to update the information in this offering memorandum to reflect changes in the business, financial position

or results of operations and prospects of Primo Water Holdings Inc., Primo Water Corporation and the other guarantors of the notes. There can be no assurance that the notes will be listed on the Official List of the Exchange, that such permission to deal in the notes will be granted or that such listing will be maintained and settlement of the notes is not conditioned on obtaining this listing. Any investor or potential investor should not base any investment decision relating to the notes on the information contained in this offering memorandum after publication of the listing particulars and should refer instead to those listing particulars.

You must comply with all laws and regulations that apply to you in any jurisdiction in which you buy, offer or sell any notes or possess or distribute this offering memorandum. You must also obtain, at your sole cost and expense, any required consents or approvals for the purchase, offer or sale by you of the notes under the laws and regulations that apply to you in any jurisdiction in which you buy, offer or sell any notes. Neither we nor the guarantors nor the initial purchasers are responsible for your compliance with these legal requirements.

We are making this offering of the notes in reliance upon exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. These exemptions apply to offers and sales of securities that do not involve a public offering. This offering memorandum has been prepared on the basis that any offering of the offered notes in any member state of the EEA or the United Kingdom will be made pursuant to an exemption under Regulation 2017/1129/EU (the "Prospectus Regulation") from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offerings of notes. This offering memorandum is not a prospectus for purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS OFFERING MEMORANDUM. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The notes are subject to restrictions on transfer and resale, which are set forth under the heading "Notice to Investors." By purchasing any notes, you will be deemed to have made certain acknowledgements, representations and agreements as described in that section of this offering memorandum. You may have to bear the financial risks of investing in these notes for an indefinite period of time.

The initial purchasers make no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this offering memorandum. Nothing contained in this offering memorandum is, or should be relied upon as, a promise or representation by the initial purchasers as to the past or future. The initial purchasers assume no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any information contained herein (financial, legal or otherwise).

We expect that delivery of the notes will be made against payment therefor on or about , 2020, which is business days following the date of pricing of the notes (such settlement cycle being herein referred to as "T+ "). You should note that the trading of the notes on the date of pricing or the next succeeding business days may be affected by the T+ settlement. See "Plan of Distribution."

Stabilization

In connection with the offering of the notes, Merrill Lynch International (the "stabilizing manager") (or persons acting on behalf of Merrill Lynch International) may over allot notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that Merrill Lynch International (or persons acting on behalf of Merrill Lynch International) will undertake any stabilization action. Any stabilization action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offering of the notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than 30 days after the date on which we receive the proceeds of the issue, or no later than 60 days after the date of the allotment of the notes, whichever is the earlier. Any stabilization action or over-allotment must be conducted by the stabilizing manager (or persons acting on its behalf) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules. For a description of these activities, see "Plan of Distribution."

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

In addition to historical information, this offering memorandum and the documents incorporated by reference herein may contain information and statements relating to future events and future results. This information and these statements are "forward-looking" within the meaning of securities laws, including the "safe harbor" provisions of the Securities Act (Ontario), the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Section 27A of the Securities Act and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, future expectations and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Such statements include, but are not limited to, statements that relate to projections of sales, earnings, earnings per share, cash flows, capital expenditures or other financial items, statements regarding our intentions to pay regular quarterly dividends on our common shares, and discussions of estimated future revenue enhancements and cost savings. These statements also relate to our business strategy, goals and expectations concerning our market position, future operations, margins, profitability, liquidity and capital resources. Generally, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "endeavor," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "will," "plan," "predict," "project," "should" and similar terms and phrases are used to identify forward-looking statements in this offering memorandum and in the documents incorporated by reference herein. These forward-looking statements reflect current expectations regarding future events and operating performance and are made only as of the date of this offering memorandum or as of the date of the documents incorporated by reference herein.

The forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance or events and, by their nature, are based on certain estimates and assumptions regarding interest and foreign exchange rates, expected growth, results of operations, performance, business prospects and opportunities and effective income tax rates, which are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties. Material factors or assumptions that were applied in drawing a conclusion or making an estimate set out in forward-looking statements may include, but are not limited to, assumptions regarding management's current plans and estimates. Although we believe the assumptions underlying these forward-looking statements are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate and, as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions could prove to be incorrect. Our operations involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside of our control, and any one or any combination of these risks and uncertainties could also affect whether the forward-looking statements ultimately prove to be correct. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those described in the section entitled "Risk Factors" included herein and in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2019, filed with the SEC on February 26, 2020 (our "Form 10-K"), as updated by the risk factors included our Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 28, 2020, filed with the SEC on May 7, 2020 (our "Q1 Form 10-Q") and our other reports incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference herein.

We caution the reader that the risk factors described in the section entitled "Risk Factors" herein, in our Form 10-K or in our other reports incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference herein may not be exhaustive. We operate in a continually changing business environment, and new risk factors emerge from time to time. Management cannot predict such new risk factors, nor can it assess the impact, if any, of such new risk factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those projected in any forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to update or revise these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of changes in underlying factors, new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. Undue reliance should not be placed on forward-looking statements.

Presentation of Financial Information

This offering memorandum incorporates by reference the audited consolidated financial statements of Cott Corporation (now Primo Water Corporation) and its consolidated subsidiaries as of December 28, 2019 and December 29, 2018 and for the years ended December 28, 2019, December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017. This offering memorandum contains balance sheet data of Cott Corporation (now Primo Water Corporation) as of December 30, 2017, which is derived from Cott Corporation's audited historical consolidated financial statements not included or incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum. This offering memorandum also contains the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Primo Water Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries as of June 27, 2020 and for the six months ended June 27, 2020 and June 29, 2019. The financial information of Primo has been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

On March 2, 2020, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger entered into on January 13, 2020, Cott Corporation completed the Legacy Primo Acquisition (as defined below). In connection with the closing of the Legacy Primo Acquisition, Cott Corporation changed its corporate name to Primo Water Corporation. This offering memorandum incorporates by reference the consolidated financial statements of Legacy Primo (as defined below) and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018. The financial information of Legacy Primo has been prepared in accordance with GAAP.

In making an investment decision, investors must rely upon their own examination of our financial position, operations and cash flows, the terms of this offering and Primo Water Corporation's and Legacy Primo's financial information.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to the financial information presented or incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum prepared under GAAP, this offering memorandum and the documents incorporated herein contain "non-GAAP financial measures," that is, financial measures that either exclude or include amounts that are not excluded or included in the most directly comparable measures calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. Specifically, we make use of the non-GAAP measures such as Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA in the financial information provided by the Company.

We define Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net as Revenue, net adjusted to give effect to the divestiture of S. & D. Coffee, Inc., which was completed on February 28, 2020, the divestiture of Cott Beverages LLC, the acquisition of Legacy Primo and elimination of sales from Primo to Legacy Primo. We define EBITDA as (loss) earnings from continuing operations before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. We define Adjusted EBITDA as EBITDA excluding acquisition and integration costs, share-based compensation costs, COVID-19 costs, goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges, foreign exchange and other (gains) losses, net, loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment, net, gain on extinguishment of long-term debt, (gain) loss on sale of business. RCI/Concentrate Division Contribution to Adjusted EBITDA and other adjustments, net, as the case may be. We define Adjusted EBITDA margin as Adjusted EBITDA divided by total net revenue. We define Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA as Adjusted EBITDA further adjusted to give effect to the divestiture of S. & D. Coffee, Inc., which was completed on February 28, 2020, the acquisition of Legacy Primo and certain unrealized acquisition synergies anticipated to be achieved in connection with the Legacy Primo Acquisition.

Management understands that some industry analysts and investors consider Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA as supplementary non-GAAP, financial measures useful in analyzing a company's performance. Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA, however, are not measures of financial performance under GAAP and should not be considered as alternatives to, or more meaningful than, net income as a measure of operating performance or to cash flows from operating, investing or financing activities as measures of liquidity on an actual or pro forma basis. Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA are not measures determined in accordance with GAAP and are thus susceptible to varying interpretations and calculations. Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA may not be

comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies. Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA do not represent an amount of funds that is available for management's discretionary use. Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, Adjusted EBITDA, as defined above, is included because management believes it is pertinent to the daily management of operations, and management uses this financial measure to evaluate the impact of operational business decisions.

Each of EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider these measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for analysis of, the financial information of the Company or Legacy Primo reported under GAAP. Some of the limitations of EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA are:

- they do not reflect cash outlays for capital expenditures or future contractual commitments;
- they do not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, working capital;
- they do not reflect interest expense, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest, or principal payments, on indebtedness;
- they do not reflect income tax expense or the cash necessary to pay income taxes;
- they do not reflect available liquidity to the Company; and
- other companies, including other companies in our industry, may not use such measures or may calculate such measures differently than as presented in this offering memorandum, limiting their usefulness as comparative measures.

Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA is adjusted to reflect, among other things, the Legacy Primo Acquisition and certain unrealized acquisition synergies anticipated to be achieved in connection therewith from cost savings. We will be required to make cash expenditures to achieve such cost savings, and these cash costs are not reflected in Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA. The expected synergies related to the Legacy Primo Acquisition are inherently uncertain, and are subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are difficult to predict and are beyond our control. Accordingly, you should not view our presentation of this adjustment as a projection that we will achieve these acquisition synergies. You should not place undue reliance on the adjustments in evaluating our anticipated results. See "Risk Factors—We may not realize the expected revenue and cost synergies related to our acquisitions." in our Form 10-K, which is incorporated by reference herein.

Because of these limitations, none of EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA or any related ratio using such measures should be considered as a measure of discretionary cash available to invest in business growth or reduce indebtedness.

Certain adjustments to Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA are not in accordance with regulations adopted by the SEC that apply to registration statements filed under the Securities Act and periodic reports filed under the Exchange Act, with respect to the use and presentation of non-GAAP measures. Accordingly, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA flow may not be presented in filings made with the SEC, or may not be presented in the same manner as in this offering memorandum. For a reconciliation of EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA to net (loss) income from continuing operations, see the section entitled "Summary Historical Financial and Other Data."

Market and Industry Data

This offering memorandum includes or incorporates by reference market share and industry data and forecasts that we have obtained from market research, consultant surveys, publicly available information and industry publications and surveys, provided by such consultants as The Nielsen Company (UK), Beverage Marketing Corporation, the Automatic Merchandiser, Euromonitor and Zenith International. Industry surveys, publications,

consultant surveys and forecasts generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but there can be no assurance as to the accuracy and completeness of such information. We have not independently verified any of the data from third-party sources nor have we ascertained the underlying economic assumptions relied upon therein. Some of these publications, studies and reports were published before the global COVID-19 pandemic and therefore do not reflect any impact of COVID-19 on any specific market or globally. Additionally, we have supplemented third-party information where necessary with management estimates based on our review of internal surveys, information from our customers and vendors, trade and business organizations and other contacts in markets in which we operate, and our management's knowledge and experience. However, these estimates are subject to change and are uncertain due to limits on the availability and reliability of primary sources of information and the voluntary nature of the data gathering process. As a result, you should be aware that industry data included or incorporated by reference herein, and estimates and beliefs based on that data, may not be reliable. Neither we nor the initial purchasers make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Trademarks and Trade Names

In our Water Direct business, we sell a majority of our home and office three gallon ("3G") and five gallon ("5G") bottled water under our own brands while our office coffee services business sells both our branded products as well as products under which we have a distribution license. In our Water Exchange, Water Refill, Water Filtration and Water Dispenser businesses, we offer hydration solutions under our own brands. We own registrations for various trademarks that are important to our worldwide business, including Primo®, Pureflo®, Alhambra®, Crystal Rock®, Vermont Pure®, Mountain Valley®, Deep Rock®, Hinckley Springs®, Crystal Springs®, Kentwood Springs®, Mount Olympus®, Pureflo®, Standard Coffee®, Javarama®, Athena®, Nursery®, Relyant®, Sierra Springs® and Sparkletts® in the United States, Canadian Springs® and Labrador® in Canada, and Decantae®, Eden®, Eden Springs®, Chateaud'eau®, Edelvia®, Mey Eden®, Edenissimo®, Kafevend®, Pauza®, and Garraways® in Europe and Israel. We have filed certain trademark registration applications and intend to develop additional trademarks and seek registrations for such trademarks and to develop other intellectual property. The licenses to which we are a party are of varying terms, including some that are perpetual. Trademark ownership is generally of indefinite duration when marks are properly maintained in commercial use. This offering memorandum also includes or incorporates by reference trademarks, service marks and trade names of other companies. Each trademark, service mark or trade name of any other company appearing or incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum belongs to its holder. Unless otherwise indicated, use or display by us of other parties' trademarks, service marks or trade names is not intended to and does not imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship by us of the trademark, service mark or trade name owner. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights referred to in this offering memorandum may be listed without the SM, ®, © and ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate in any way that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensors to these trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights.

SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information appearing elsewhere in this offering memorandum. As a result, it is not complete and does not contain all of the information included and incorporated by reference that you should consider before purchasing the notes. You should read the following summary in conjunction with the more detailed information included or incorporated by reference herein. As used in this offering memorandum, unless the context otherwise requires or as is otherwise indicated, the words "we," "us," "our," "Primo," the "Company," and words of similar import refer to Primo Water Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. In this offering memorandum, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all dollar amounts are expressed in, and are references to, United States dollars ("U.S. dollars").

Our Company

Primo is a leading pure-play water solutions provider in North America, Europe and Israel. Primo operates largely under a recurring razor/razorblade revenue model. The razor in Primo's revenue model is its industry leading line-up of sleek and innovative water dispensers, which are sold through major retailers and online at various price points or leased to customers. The dispensers help increase household penetration, which drives recurring purchases of Primo's razorblade offering. Primo's razorblade offering is comprised of Water Direct, Water Exchange, and Water Refill. Through its Water Direct business, Primo delivers sustainable hydration solutions across its 21-country footprint direct to the customer's door, whether at home or to commercial businesses. Through its Water Exchange and Water Refill businesses, Primo offers pre-filled and reusable containers at over 13,000 locations and water refill units at approximately 22,000 locations, respectively. Primo also offers water filtration units across its 21-country footprint representing a top five position.

Primo's water solutions expand consumer access to purified, spring and mineral water to promote a healthier, more sustainable lifestyle while simultaneously reducing plastic waste and pollution. Primo is committed to its water stewardship standards and is proud to partner with the International Bottled Water Association in North America as well as with Water coolers Europe, which ensure strict adherence to safety, quality, sanitation and regulatory standards for the benefit of consumer protection.

The market in which we operate is subject to some seasonal variations. Our water delivery sales are generally higher during the warmer months. Our purchases of raw materials and related accounts payable fluctuate based upon the demand for our products. The seasonality of our sales volume causes our working capital needs to fluctuate throughout the year.

We conduct operations in countries involving transactions denominated in a variety of currencies. We are subject to currency exchange risks to the extent that our costs are denominated in currencies other than those in which we earn revenues. As our financial statements are denominated in U.S. dollars, fluctuations in currency exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and other currencies have had, and will continue to have an impact on our results of operations.

On February 28, 2020, we completed the sale of our coffee, tea and extract solutions business, S. & D. Coffee, Inc. ("S&D"), to Westrock Coffee Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Westrock"), pursuant to which Westrock acquired all of the issued and outstanding equity of S&D from the Company ("S&D Divestiture"). The consideration was $405.0 million paid at closing in cash, with customary post-closing working capital adjustments, which were resolved in June 2020 by payment of $1.5 million from the Company to Westrock. We used the proceeds of the transaction to finance a portion of the Legacy Primo Acquisition (as defined below).

On March 2, 2020, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger entered into on January 13, 2020, Cott Corporation completed the acquisition of Primo Water Corporation ("Legacy Primo" and such transaction, the "Legacy Primo Acquisition"). The aggregate consideration paid in the Legacy Primo Acquisition was approximately $798.2 million and includes $377.6 million of our common shares issued by us to holders of Legacy Primo common stock, $216.1 million paid in cash by us to holders of Legacy Primo common stock, $196.9 million of cash paid to retire outstanding indebtedness on behalf of Legacy Primo, $4.7 million to settle a pre-existing liability and $2.9 million in fair value of replacement common share options and restricted stock units for vested Legacy Primo awards. The Legacy Primo Acquisition is consistent with our strategy of transitioning to a pure-play water solutions provider.

In connection with the closing of the Legacy Primo Acquisition, Cott Corporation changed its corporate name to Primo Water Corporation and its ticker symbol on the New York Stock Exchange and Toronto Stock Exchange to "PRMW."

During the second quarter of 2020, we implemented a restructuring program intended to optimize synergies from the Company's transition to a pure-play water company following the Legacy Primo Acquisition and, as a result, reorganized into two reporting segments: North America (which includes our DS Services of America, Inc. ("DSS"), Aquaterra Corporation ("Aquaterra"), Mountain Valley Spring Company ("Mountain Valley") and Legacy Primo businesses) and Rest of World (which includes our Eden Springs Nederland B.V. ("Eden"), Aimia Foods Limited ("Aimia"), Decantae Mineral Water Limited ("Decantae") and John Farrer & Company Limited ("Farrers") businesses). Our corporate oversight function and other miscellaneous expenses are aggregated and included in the All Other category.

Recent Developments

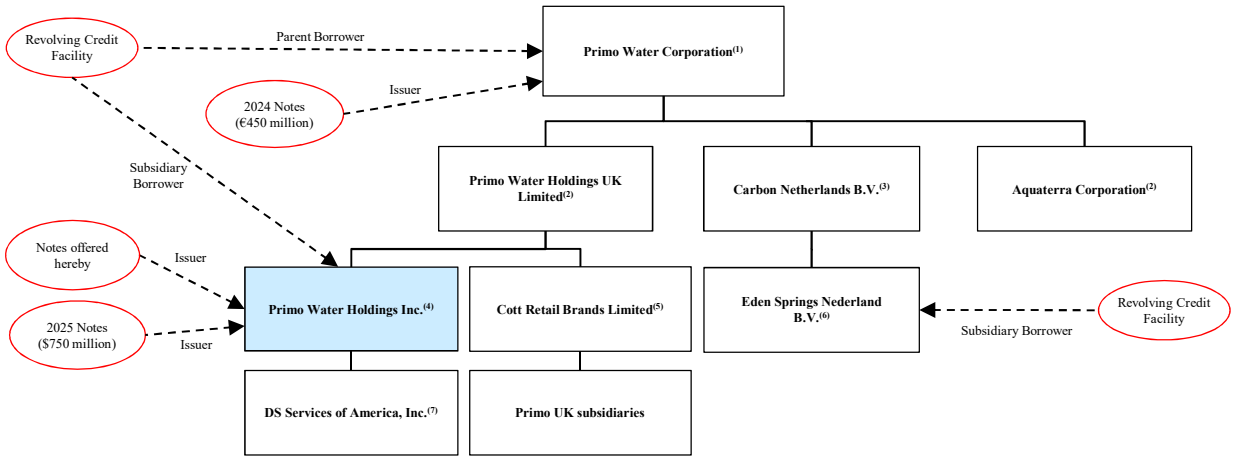
In connection with this offering, we intend to issue a conditional notice of full redemption providing for the redemption (the "Redemption") of all of the outstanding 2024 Notes at a redemption price (the "Redemption Price") of 102.750%, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date set forth therein (the "Redemption Date"). The Redemption will be conditioned, subject to our ability to waive such condition, upon our having received at least €450.0 million in gross proceeds from an offering of senior notes. This offering memorandum does not constitute a notice of Redemption.

Corporate Information

Primo Water Corporation (formerly Cott Corporation) was incorporated in 1955 and is governed by the Canada Business Corporations Act. Primo Water Holdings Inc. (formerly Cott Holdings Inc.) was incorporated in 2010 as a Delaware corporation. Our principal executive office is located at 4221 West Boy Scout Boulevard Suite 400, Tampa, Florida, United States 33607. Our telephone number is (813) 313-1732. Our website address is *www.primowatercorp.com.* The information contained in or that can be accessed through our website does not constitute a part of this offering memorandum.

Corporate Structure

The following chart depicts our organizational structure. Certain intermediate holding companies and other entities that do not have significant operations have been omitted for illustrative purposes. Omitted entities include certain guarantors of the notes offered hereby, the Existing Notes and the Revolving Credit Facility.



(1) Parent borrower under the Revolving Credit Facility. Issuer of the 2024 Notes. Guarantor of the 2025 Notes and the notes offered hereby. Owns interest in non-guarantor subsidiaries.
(2) Guarantor of the Revolving Credit Facility, the Existing Notes and the notes offered hereby.
(3) Guarantor of the Revolving Credit Facility, the Existing Notes and the notes offered hereby. Owns interest in non-guarantor subsidiaries.
(4) Subsidiary borrower under the Revolving Credit Facility. Guarantor of the 2024 Notes. Issuer of the the 2025 Notes and the notes offered hereby.
(5) Guarantor of the Revolving Credit Facility, the Existing Notes and the notes offered hereby. Owns interest in non-guarantor subsidiaries.
(6) Subsidiary borrower under the Revolving Credit Facility. Guarantor of the Existing Notes and the notes offered hereby. Owns interest in non-guarantor subsidiaries.
(7) Guarantor of the Revolving Credit Facility, the Existing Notes and the notes offered hereby. Owns interest in non-guarantor subsidiaries.

The Offering

We provide the following summary solely for your convenience. This summary is not a complete description of this offering. You should read the full text and more specific details contained elsewhere in the offering memorandum. For a more detailed description of the notes offered, see the section entitled "Description of Notes" in this offering memorandum.

Issuer	Primo Water Holdings Inc.
Notes Offered	€450,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of % Senior Notes due 2028.
Maturity Date	, 2028.
Interest Rate	The Issuer will pay interest on the notes at an annual interest rate of %.
Interest Payment Dates	Interest on the notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on , 2021.
Guarantees	The notes will initially be fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis, jointly and severally, by Primo Water Corporation and all of its existing subsidiaries that are obligors under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Existing Notes. Certain of Primo Water Corporation's subsidiaries will not be guarantors of the notes, including any Excluded Subsidiary (as defined in the Credit Agreement (as defined herein)).
Ranking	The notes and the related guarantees will be senior unsecured obligations of the Issuer and the guarantors. Accordingly, they will be: • *pari passu* in right of payment with all of the Issuer's and the guarantors' existing and future senior indebtedness, including debt under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Existing Notes; • senior in right of payment to all of the Issuer's and the guarantors' future subordinated indebtedness; • effectively subordinated to all of the Issuer's and the guarantors' existing and future secured indebtedness, including borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and • structurally subordinated to all obligations of the non-guarantor subsidiaries. As of June 27, 2020, after giving effect to this offering and the use of proceeds therefrom, we would have had $1,458.9 million of funded indebtedness (net of unamortized debt issuance costs and premiums on debt) outstanding, of which $219.3 million would have been secured indebtedness (net of unamortized debt issuance costs and premiums on debt and excluding $44.7 million in outstanding, but undrawn, letters of credit), in each case after giving effect to (i) the repayment of $70 million of outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility

since June 27, 2020 and (ii) the borrowing of approximately $21.9 million under the Revolving Credit Facility, expected to occur on or about the Redemption Date, to be used in connection with the Notes offering fees and expenses and the payment of the Redemption premium, fees and expenses. As of June 27, 2020, the non-guarantor subsidiaries held approximately $405.4 million of our $3,653.7 million in total assets and had liabilities of approximately $181.9 million.

Optional Redemption ..... Prior to , 2023, the Issuer may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes with the proceeds of certain equity offerings, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of redemption.

At any time prior to , 2023, the Issuer may redeem some or all of the notes at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the notes redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of redemption plus a "make whole" premium set forth under "Description of Notes—Optional Redemption."

In addition, at any time on or after , 2023, the Issuer may redeem some or all of the notes at the redemption prices set forth under "Description of Notes—Optional Redemption," plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of redemption.

Offer to Purchase ..... If we experience specific kinds of changes of control, and, under certain circumstances, if we sell certain assets, the Issuer may be required to offer to purchase all or a portion of the notes at a purchase price of 101% (or 100% in the case of asset sales) of the principal amount of the notes on the date of purchase plus any accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, to the date of repurchase. See "Description of Notes—Change of Control" and "Description of Notes—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock."

Covenants ..... The indenture governing the notes (the "Indenture") will contain certain covenants limiting our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to, under certain circumstances:

- incur additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock;
- pay dividends or distributions on or purchase our equity interests;
- make other restricted payments or investments;
- redeem debt that is junior in right of payment to the notes;
- use our assets as security in other transactions;
- place restrictions on distributions and other payments from restricted subsidiaries;
- sell certain assets or merge with or into other entities; and

	• enter into transactions with affiliates. Each of the covenants is subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. See "Description of Notes—Certain Covenants."
No Registration Rights	The notes will not be entitled to any registration rights and we will not be required to complete a registered exchange offer or file a shelf registration statement or prospectus for resales of the notes. As a result, you may only resell your notes pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The absence of registration rights may adversely impact the transferability of the notes.
Use of Proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering, after the initial purchasers' discounts and commissions and estimated offering fees and expenses, will be approximately € million. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility, to redeem all of the outstanding 2024 Notes and to pay the related premium, fees and expenses. See "Use of Proceeds."
Transfer Restrictions	The notes have not been registered under the Securities Act or any other securities law. The notes are subject to restrictions on transfer and may only be offered or sold in transactions exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of these securities laws. See "Notice to Investors."
Absence of Established Markets for the Notes	The notes are a new issue of securities, and currently there is no market for the notes. Application will be made to the Authority for the listing of and permission to deal in the notes on the Official List of the Exchange. There can be no assurance that the notes will be listed on the Official List of the Exchange, that such permission to deal in the notes will be granted or that such listing will be maintained. The initial purchasers may discontinue any market making in the notes at any time in their sole discretion. See "Plan of Distribution." Accordingly, we cannot assure you that liquid markets will develop for the notes.
U.S. Co-Trustee; Canadian Co-Trustee	The Bank of New York Mellon; BNY Trust Company of Canada.
Risk Factors	An investment in the notes involves substantial risk. See "Risk Factors" for a description of certain of the risks you should consider before investing in the notes.

Summary Historical Financial and Other Data

The following tables set forth the summary historical financial and other data of Primo Water Corporation (formerly Cott Corporation) as of and for the periods presented. You should read the following summary data in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes, our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and related notes, our pro forma financial information, the audited historical consolidated financial statements of Legacy Primo and its subsidiaries and related notes and the sections entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," in each case which are incorporated by reference herein. See the sections entitled "Where You Can Find More Information" and "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Documents."

Our summary historical financial and other data for the years ended December 30, 2017, December 29, 2018 and December 28, 2019 and as of December 29, 2018 and December 28, 2019 have been derived from Cott Corporation's audited historical consolidated financial statements incorporated by reference herein. The balance sheet data as of December 30, 2017 has been derived from Cott Corporation's audited historical consolidated financial statements not included or incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum. Our summary historical financial and other data for the six months ended June 29, 2019 and June 27, 2020 and as of June 27, 2020 have been derived from our unaudited interim historical consolidated financial statements incorporated by reference herein. Our balance sheet data as of June 29, 2019 has been derived from our unaudited interim historical consolidated financial statements not included or incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum. In the opinion of management, the unaudited interim consolidated financial data reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary to present fairly our financial position for those periods. The results of operations for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any future period.

On March 2, 2020, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger entered into on January 13, 2020, Cott Corporation completed the Legacy Primo Acquisition. In connection with the closing of the Legacy Primo Acquisition, Cott Corporation changed its corporate name to Primo Water Corporation. Financial information for the periods prior to March 2, 2020 reflects the results of Cott Corporation only.

On February 28, 2020, we completed the sale of S&D. As a result of this transaction representing a strategic shift in our operations, the Company has reclassified the financial results of S&D as discontinued operations as of and for the six months ended June 29, 2019 and June 27, 2020. The financial information set forth below as of and for the fiscal years ended December 30, 2017, December 29, 2018 and December 28, 2019, includes the operations of S&D.

Our historical operating results are not necessarily indicative of future operating results.

	Fiscal Year Ended			Unaudited Six Months Ended	
	Dec. 30, 2017	Dec. 29, 2018	Dec. 28, 2019	June 29, 2019	June 27, 2020
	(millions of U.S. dollars)				
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenue, net	$2,269.7	$2,372.9	$2,394.5	$883.3	$931.0
Cost of sales	1,142.0	1,197.3	1,166.7	368.6	403.0
Gross Profit	1,127.7	1,175.6	1,227.8	514.7	528.0
Selling, general and administrative expenses	1,043.2	1,092.1	1,113.0	481.5	501.8
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment, net	10.2	9.4	7.5	3.6	3.9
Acquisition and integration expenses	30.4	15.3	16.9	7.4	25.1
Goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges	—	—	—	—	115.2
Operating income (loss)	43.9	58.8	90.4	22.2	(118.0)
Other (income) expense, net	(8.0)	(42.9)	2.8	3.3	5.4
Interest expense, net	85.5	77.6	78.2	38.1	40.4
(Loss) income from continuing operations before income taxes	(33.6)	24.1	9.4	(19.2)	(163.8)
Income tax (benefit) expense	(30.0)	(4.8)	9.5	0.8	(4.7)

	Fiscal Year Ended			Unaudited Six Months Ended	
	Dec. 30, 2017	Dec. 29, 2018	Dec. 28, 2019	June 29, 2019	June 27, 2020
Net (loss) income from continuing operations ..	(3.6)	28.9	(0.1)	(20.0)	(159.1)
Net income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	10.7	354.6	3.0	4.7	26.6
Net income (loss)	7.1	383.5	2.9	(15.3)	(132.5)
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests – discontinued operations.....	8.5	0.6	—	—	—
Net (loss) income attributed to Primo Water Corporation	$(1.4)	$382.9	$2.9	$(15.3)	$(132.5)

	Fiscal Year Ended			Unaudited Six Months Ended	
	Dec. 30, 2017	Dec. 29, 2018	Dec. 28, 2019	June 29, 2019	June 27, 2020
	(millions of U.S. dollars)				
Cash Flow Data:					
Cash flows provided by operating activities from continuing operations	$176.0	$244.3	$250.0	$16.3	$70.2
Cash flows used in investing activities from continuing operations	$(153.6)	$(282.7)	$(147.8)	$(22.2)	$(501.6)
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities from continuing operations	$596.5	$(296.6)	$(66.0)	$(45.1)	$63.2

	Fiscal Year Ended			Unaudited Six Months Ended		Twelve Months Ended
	Dec. 30, 2017	Dec. 29, 2018	Dec. 28, 2019	June 29, 2019	June 27, 2020	June 27, 2020
	(millions of U.S. dollars)					
Balance Sheet Data (at period end):						
Cash and cash equivalents	$91.9	$170.8	$205.5	$113.4	$211.1	
Property, plant and equipment, net	584.2	624.7	647.8	643.7	693.1	
Total assets	4,093.1	3,175.5	3,390.9	3,332.5	3,653.7	
Short-term borrowings	220.3	89.0	92.4	93.8	217.7	
Long-term debt (excludes CPLTD)[1]	1,542.6	1,250.2	1,260.2	1,261.7	1,282.2	
Total debt[2]	2,287.0	1,342.2	1,360.0	1,360.5	1,509.8	
Net debt[3]	2,195.1	1,171.4	1,154.5	1,247.1	1,298.7	
Total equity	885.7	1,170.4	1,166.2	1,139.9	1,348.2	
Other Financial Data (unaudited):						
Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net[4].....		1,970.5	2,057.3	1,003.1	971.5	2,025.7
EBITDA[5]	240.5	296.3	280.4	101.5	(25.6)	
Adjusted EBITDA[6].....	298.4	306.8	328.7	128.4	152.9	353.2
Adjusted EBITDA margin (in %)[7]	13.1%	12.9%	13.7%	14.5%	16.4%	
Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA[6].....		322.3	338.4	151.5	160.3	368.2
Total debt[8]						1,474.6
Net debt[8][9].....						1,354.5
Ratio of total debt to Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA[6] [8].....						4.0x
Ratio of net debt to Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA[6][8][9]						3.7x

Capital expenditures	(121.3)	(130.8)	(114.6)	(46.3)	(63.6)
Depreciation and amortization	188.6	194.6	192.8	82.6	97.8

(1) "CPLTD" is the current portion of long-term debt.
(2) Presented net of unamortized debt issuance costs and premiums on debt.
(3) Net debt means our total debt less cash and cash equivalents. Presented net of unamortized debt issuance costs and premiums on debt.
(4) We define Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net as Revenue, net adjusted to give effect to the divestiture of S&D, which was completed on February 28, 2020, the divestiture of Cott Beverages LLC, the acquisition of Legacy Primo and elimination of sales from Primo to Legacy Primo. The following table provides a reconciliation of Revenue, net to Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net. Other disclosures related to the use of Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net are included in "Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

			Unaudited		
	Fiscal Year Ended		Six Months Ended		Twelve Months Ended
	Dec. 29, 2018	Dec. 28, 2019	June 29, 2019	June 27, 2020	June 27, 2020
Revenue, net	$2,372.9	$2,394.5	$883.3	$931.0	$2,442.2
Discontinued operations - S&D	(581.9)	(599.1)	—	—	(599.1)
Divested Cott Beverages LLC business	(80.7)	(7.2)	(7.2)	—	—
Continuing Operations adjusted to exclude divested Cott Beverages LLC	1,710.3	1,788.2	876.1	931.0	1,843.1
Legacy Primo	302.1	316.7	149.3	48.7	216.1
Eliminations	(41.9)	(47.6)	(22.3)	(8.2)	(33.5)
Pro Forma Adjusted Revenue, net	$1,970.5	$2,057.3	$1,003.1	$971.5	$2,025.7

(5) We define EBITDA as (loss) earnings from continuing operations before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. Other companies may define EBITDA differently and, as a result, our measure of EBITDA may not be directly comparable to EBITDA of other companies. Other disclosures related to the use of EBITDA, as well as a reconciliation of net (loss) income attributed to Primo Water Corporation to EBITDA, are included in footnote (5) below and in "Non-GAAP Financial Measures."
(6) Adjusted EBITDA means EBITDA adjusted for items which are not considered by management to be indicative of the underlying results. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures." We define Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA as Adjusted EBITDA further adjusted to give effect to the divestiture of S&D, which was completed on February 28, 2020, the acquisition of Legacy Primo and certain unrealized acquisition synergies anticipated to be achieved in connection with the Legacy Primo Acquisition. We believe that the inclusion of supplementary adjustments to EBITDA applied in presenting Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA are appropriate to provide additional information to investors about our financial performance. However, we have incurred the charges and expenses that constitute these adjustments in prior periods and expect to incur them in future periods. These expectations are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the securities laws and actual results may vary due to various risks, including those identified under "Risk Factors." Because we use these adjusted financial results in the management of our business and to understand underlying business performance, we believe this supplemental information is useful to investors for their independent evaluation and understanding of our business performance and the performance of our management. The non-GAAP financial measures described above are in addition to, and not meant to be considered superior to, or a substitute for, our financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. In addition, the non-GAAP financial measures included in this offering memorandum reflect our judgment of particular items, and may be different from, and therefore may not be comparable to, similarly titled measures reported by other companies. The following table provides a reconciliation of Net (loss) income from continuing operations to EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA:

				Unaudited		
	Fiscal Year Ended			Six Months Ended		Twelve Months Ended
	Dec. 30, 2017	Dec. 29, 2018	Dec. 28, 2019	June 29, 2019	June 27, 2020	June 27, 2020[a]
			(millions of U.S. dollars)			
Reconciliation:						
Net (loss) income from continuing operations	$ (3.6)	$28.9	$(0.1)	$(20.0)	$(159.1)	$(139.2)
Interest expense, net	85.5	77.6	78.2	38.1	40.4	80.5
Income tax (benefit) expense	(30.0)	(4.8)	9.5	0.8	(4.7)	4.0
Depreciation and amortization	188.6	194.6	192.8	82.6	97.8	208.0
EBITDA	$240.5	$296.3	$280.4	$101.5	$(25.6)	$153.3
Acquisition and integration costs	30.4	15.3	16.9	7.4	25.1	34.6
Share-based compensation costs	14.0	18.4	10.6	6.1	7.3	11.8
COVID-19 costs[b]	—	—	—	—	16.8	16.8
Goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges	—	—	—	—	115.2	115.2

Foreign exchange and other (gains) losses, net	(2.0)	(10.7)	0.9	0.3	5.2	5.8
Loss on disposal of property, plant & equipment, net	11.1	9.4	7.5	3.6	3.9	7.8
Gain on extinguishment of long-term debt	(1.5)	(7.1)	—	—	—	—
(Gain) loss on sale of business	—	(6.0)	6.0	6.0	(0.6)	(0.6)
RCI/Concentrate Division Contribution to Adjusted EBITDA[(c)]	2.8	(5.2)	0.4	0.4	—	—
Other adjustments, net	3.1	(3.6)	6.0	3.1	5.6	8.5
Adjusted EBITDA	$298.4	$306.8	$328.7	$128.4	$152.9	$353.2
S&D Contribution to Adjusted EBITDA		(39.9)	(41.6)	—	—	(41.6)
Legacy Primo Adjusted EBITDA		55.4	51.3	23.1	7.4	35.6
Synergy Adjustment[(d)]		—	—	—	—	21.0
Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA		$322.3	$338.4	$151.5	$160.3	$368.2

(a) The historical results for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2019 include the operations of S&D in continuing operations, and the historical results for each of the six months ended June 29, 2019 and June 27, 2020 each exclude the operations of S&D in continuing operations as the financial results of S&D were reclassified to discontinued operations in those periods. As such, for the twelve months ended June 27, 2020, net (loss) income from continuing operations, EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and each such measures respective components is derived from these three periods, which are not directly comparable. Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA has been adjusted to remove the contribution of the discontinued operations S&D for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2019 and the twelve months ended June 27, 2020.

(b) Represents adjustments to selling, general and administrative expenses, primarily as a result of costs related to severance, front-line incentives and costs incurred for supplies.

(c) Impact on our operations related to the Cott Beverages LLC business, which was sold in February 8, 2019.

(d) Synergy adjustment assumes $25.0 million in synergies less $4.0 million in synergies already achieved through the twelve months ended June 27, 2020. The $25.0 million represents annualized synergies expected to be achieved over the next twelve months, of which approximately $18.0 million are expected to have been achieved by the end of 2020. Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA is adjusted, among other things, to reflect the Legacy Primo Acquisition and certain unrealized acquisition synergies anticipated to be achieved in connection therewith from cost savings. We will be required to make cash expenditures to achieve such cost savings, and these cash costs are not reflected in Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA. The expected synergies related to the Legacy Primo Acquisition are inherently uncertain, and are subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are difficult to predict and are beyond our control. Accordingly, you should not view our presentation of this adjustment as a projection that we will achieve these acquisition synergies. You should not place undue reliance on the adjustments in evaluating our anticipated results. See “Risk Factors—We may not realize the expected revenue and cost synergies related to our acquisitions.” in our Form 10-K, which is incorporated by reference herein.

(7) We define Adjusted EBITDA margin as Adjusted EBITDA divided by total net revenue. See “Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

(8) Calculated using total debt as of June 27, 2020 as set forth in the section entitled “Capitalization,” which includes $61.4 million in finance leases and other debt and gives effect to (i) the use of $70 million to repay outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility since June 27, 2020 and (ii) the borrowing of approximately $21.9 million under the Revolving Credit Facility, expected to occur on or about the Redemption Date, to be used in connection with the Notes offering fees and expenses and the payment of the Redemption premium, fees and expenses. Does not reflect letters of credit outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility, of which $44.7 million were outstanding, but undrawn as of June 27, 2020.

(9) Net debt equals total debt outstanding (as calculated in footnote (8)) less cash and cash equivalents. Calculated using cash and cash equivalents as of June 27, 2020 after giving effect to (i) $70 million of cash and cash equivalents used to repay borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility since June 27, 2020 plus related fees and expenses and (ii) an expected $21 million interest payment on the 2025 Notes, due October 1, 2020.

RISK FACTORS

In considering whether to purchase the notes offered hereby, you should understand the high degree of risk involved. You should carefully consider the risk factors and other information contained in this offering memorandum and the risk factors and other information incorporated by reference under the caption "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in our Form 10-K, as updated by the risk factors included under the caption "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in our Q1 Form 10-Q, as well as the other information incorporated by reference herein as such risk factors and other information may be updated from time to time by our subsequent reports and other filings under the Exchange Act. See "Where You Can Find More Information" and "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Documents." The scale and scope of the COVID-19 pandemic may heighten the potential adverse effects on our business, results of operations and financial condition described in the risk factors below and incorporated by reference herein. The risks below and incorporated by reference herein are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to the Business

The impact of the spread of COVID-19 is creating significant uncertainty for our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The extent of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and financial results will depend on numerous evolving factors that we are not able to accurately predict and that all will vary by market, including the duration and scope of the pandemic, global economic conditions during and after the pandemic, government actions that have been taken, or may be taken in the future, in response to the pandemic, and changes in customer behavior in response to the pandemic, some of which may be more than just temporary.

Our global operations expose us to risks associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, which has resulted in challenging operating environments. COVID-19 has spread across the globe to all of the countries in which we operate. Authorities in many of these markets have implemented numerous measures to stall the spread of COVID-19, including travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, curfews, shelter in place orders, and business shutdowns. These measures have impacted and will further impact us, our customers, employees, distributors, suppliers and other third parties with whom we do business. There is considerable uncertainty regarding how these measures and future measures in response to the pandemic will impact our business, including whether they will result in further changes in demand for our services and products, further increases in operating costs (whether as a result of changes to our supply chain or increases in employee costs or otherwise), and how they will further impact our supply chain, each or all of which can impact our ability to make, manufacture, distribute and sell our products. In addition, measures that impact our ability to access our offices, plants, warehouses, distribution centers or other facilities, or that impact the ability of our customers, employees, distributors, suppliers and other third parties to do the same, may impact the availability of our and their employees, many of whom are not able to perform their job functions remotely. If a significant percentage of our workforce is unable to work, including because of illness, facility closures, quarantine, curfews, shelter in place orders, travel restrictions or other governmental restrictions, our operations will be negatively impacted. Any sustained interruption in our business operations, distribution network or supply chain or any significant continuous shortage of raw materials or other supplies as a result of these measures, restrictions or disruptions can impair our ability to make, manufacture, distribute or sell our products. Compliance with governmental measures imposed in response to COVID-19 has caused and may continue to cause us to incur additional costs, and any inability to comply with such measures can subject us to restrictions on our business activities, fines, and other penalties, any of which can adversely affect our business. In addition, the increase in certain of our employees working remotely has amplified certain risks to our business, including increased demand on our information technology resources and systems, increased phishing and other cybersecurity attacks as cybercriminals try to exploit the uncertainty surrounding the COVID-19 pandemic, and an increase in the number of points of potential attack, such as laptops and mobile devices (both of which are now being used in increased numbers), to be secured, and any failure to effectively manage these risks, including any failure to timely identify and appropriately respond to any cyberattacks, may adversely affect our business.

As we deliver bottled water to residential and business customers across a 21-country footprint and provide multi-gallon purified bottled water, self-service refill drinking water and water dispensers to customers through major retailers in North America, the profile of the services we provide and the products we sell, and the amount of revenue attributable to such services and products, varies by jurisdiction and changes in demand as a result of COVID-19 will vary in scope and timing across these markets. For example, to date, we have seen an increase in volumes in our residential water direct business and a decrease in volumes in our commercial water direct business as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Any continued economic uncertainty can adversely affect our customers' financial condition, resulting in an inability to pay for our services or products, reduced or canceled orders of our services or products, or our business partners' inability to supply us with the items necessary for us to make, manufacture, distribute or sell our products. Such adverse changes in our customers' or business partners' financial condition may also result in our recording impairment charges for our inability to recover or collect any accounts receivable. In addition, economic uncertainty associated with COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in volatility in the global capital and credit markets, which can impair our ability to access these markets on terms commercially acceptable to us, or at all.

While we have developed and implemented and continue to develop and implement health and safety protocols, business continuity plans and crisis management protocols and other operational actions in an effort to try to mitigate the negative impact of COVID-19 on our employees and our business, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in our efforts, and as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations and the prices of our publicly traded securities may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to this Offering

Your right to receive payments on the notes and the guarantees will be effectively subordinated to our secured debt to the extent of the value of the assets securing that debt.

The notes and the guarantees will be effectively subordinated to claims of existing and future secured creditors to the extent of the value of the assets securing such claims. As of June 27, 2020, we had approximately $219.3 million of secured borrowings (net of unamortized debt issuance costs and premiums on debt) outstanding, which includes the amounts outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility after giving effect to (i) the repayment of $70 million of outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility since June 27, 2020 and (ii) the borrowing of approximately $21.9 million under the Revolving Credit Facility, expected to occur on or about the Redemption Date, to be used in connection with the Notes offering fees and expenses and the payment of the Redemption premium, fees and expenses, but excludes $44.7 million in outstanding, but undrawn, letters of credit. The Indenture that will govern the notes will permit us to incur additional secured indebtedness. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution, reorganization, bankruptcy or any similar proceeding, holders of our secured obligations will have claims that are prior to claims of the holders of the notes or the guarantees with respect to the assets securing those obligations, which are substantially all of our assets. Accordingly, there may not be sufficient funds remaining to pay amounts due on all or any of the notes.

Your right to receive payments on the notes could be adversely affected if any of our non-guarantor subsidiaries declares bankruptcy, liquidates or reorganizes.

Some, but not all, of Primo Water Corporation's subsidiaries will guarantee the notes. In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization of any of the non-guarantor subsidiaries, holders of their debt and their trade creditors will generally be entitled to payment of their claims from assets of those subsidiaries before any assets are made available for distribution to us. As of June 27, 2020, the notes would have been structurally subordinated to approximately $181.9 million of debt and other liabilities (including trade payables) of these non-guarantor subsidiaries. The non-guarantor subsidiaries generated approximately 15.1% of our consolidated revenues for the six months ended June 27, 2020, and held approximately 11.1% of our consolidated assets as of June 27, 2020.

Certain of our subsidiaries will be classified as unrestricted subsidiaries and will not be subject to any of the covenants in the Indenture that will govern the notes, and we may not be able to rely on the cash flow or assets of those unrestricted subsidiaries to pay our indebtedness.

Unrestricted subsidiaries will not be subject to the covenants under the Indenture that will govern the notes. Unrestricted subsidiaries may enter into financing arrangements that limit their ability to make loans or other payments

to fund payments in respect of the notes. Accordingly, we may not be able to rely on the cash flow or assets of unrestricted subsidiaries to pay any of our indebtedness, including the notes. The unrestricted subsidiaries had assets of approximately $4.1 million as of June 27, 2020, and revenues of approximately $1.8 million for the six months ended June 27, 2020.

The trading prices for the notes will be directly affected by many factors, including our credit rating.

Credit rating agencies continually revise their ratings for companies they follow, including us. Any ratings downgrade could adversely affect the trading price of the notes, or the trading market for the notes, to the extent a trading market for the notes develops. The condition of the financial and credit markets and prevailing interest rates have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future and any fluctuation may impact the trading price of the notes.

We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to finance a change of control offer if required by the Indenture that will govern the notes or the terms of our other indebtedness.

Upon the occurrence of certain change of control events, we will be required to offer to purchase all outstanding notes and other outstanding debt. A change of control event under the Indenture that will govern the notes could also constitute a change of control under the Revolving Credit Facility and the indenture governing the 2025 Notes, which could result in the acceleration of the indebtedness outstanding thereunder. Any of our future debt agreements may contain similar restrictions and provisions. If a change of control were to occur, we cannot assure you that we would have sufficient funds to pay the purchase price for all the notes tendered by the holders or such other indebtedness and under the Indenture that will govern the notes we may not be permitted to repurchase such other indebtedness, which could result in an event of default under such indebtedness. Moreover, under the Indenture that will govern the notes, certain important corporate events, such as leveraged recapitalizations that would increase the level of our indebtedness, would not constitute a "change of control" and thus would not give rise to any repurchase rights.

Thus, there can be no assurance that in the event of a change of control we will have sufficient funds to satisfy our obligations with respect to any or all of the tendered notes. See "Description of Notes—Change of Control."

Certain laws may allow courts, under specific circumstances, to void guarantees and require note holders to return payments received from guarantors.

Under certain bankruptcy and fraudulent transfer laws, a court could void a guarantee or subordinate a guarantee to all of our other debts or all other debts of a guarantor if, among other things, the guarantor, at the time it incurred the indebtedness evidenced by its guarantee, received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for the incurrence of such indebtedness and:

- the guarantor was insolvent or rendered insolvent by reason of such incurrence;
- the guarantor was engaged in a business or transaction for which our or the guarantor's remaining assets constituted unreasonably small capital; or
- the guarantor intended to incur, or believed that it would incur, debts beyond our or its ability to pay such debts as they mature.

The Indenture that will govern the notes will limit the liability of each guarantor on its guarantee to the maximum amount that such guarantor could incur without risk that its guarantee would be subject to voidance as a fraudulent transfer. However, this limitation may not protect such guarantees from fraudulent transfer challenges or, if it does, that the remaining amount due and collectible under the guarantees would suffice, if necessary, to pay the notes in full when due.

A legal challenge to the obligations under any guarantee on fraudulent conveyance grounds could focus on any benefits received in exchange for the incurrence of those obligations. We believe that each of our subsidiaries

making a guarantee received reasonably equivalent value for incurring the guarantee, but a court may disagree with our conclusion or elect to apply a different standard in making its determination. A court could thus void the obligations under a guarantee, subordinate it to a guarantor's other debt or take other action detrimental to the holders of the notes. The measures of insolvency for purposes of the fraudulent transfer laws vary depending on the law applied in the proceeding to determine whether a fraudulent transfer has occurred. Generally, however, an entity would be considered insolvent if:

- the sum of its debts, including contingent liabilities, is greater than the fair saleable value of all of its assets;
- the present fair saleable value of its assets is less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liabilities on its existing debts, including contingent liabilities, as they become absolute and mature; or
- it cannot pay its debts as they become due.

Enforcing your rights as a holder of the notes or under the guarantees or the security interests across multiple jurisdictions may prove difficult.

The guarantors of the notes are incorporated under the laws of one of the State of Arkansas (United States), the State of Delaware (United States), the State of North Carolina (United States), Canada, the United Kingdom and the Netherlands. In the event of a bankruptcy, insolvency or similar event, proceedings could be initiated in any of these jurisdictions. Such multi-jurisdictional proceedings are likely to be complex and costly for creditors and otherwise may result in greater uncertainty and delay regarding the enforcement of your rights. Your rights under the notes and the guarantees will be subject to the insolvency and administrative laws of several jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that you will be able to effectively enforce your rights in such complex, multiple bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceedings.

In addition, the bankruptcy, insolvency, administrative and other laws of the Issuer and the guarantors' jurisdictions of organization may be materially different from, or in conflict with, each other and those of the United States, including in the areas of rights of creditors, priority of governmental and other creditors, the ability to obtain post-petition interest and the duration of the proceeding. The application of these laws, or any conflict among them, could call into question whether any particular jurisdiction's law should apply, adversely affect your ability to enforce your rights under the notes and the guarantees in these jurisdictions or limit any amounts that you may receive.

You may only transfer the notes in a transaction registered under, or exempt from the registration requirements of, the Securities Act. The Indenture will not be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"), and we will not be required to comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act.

The notes have not been registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws and, unless so registered, may not be re-offered or re-sold except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. See "Notice to Investors." The Indenture will not be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act and we will not be required to comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act. Therefore, holders of the notes will not be entitled to the benefit of the provisions and protections of the Trust Indenture Act or similar provisions in the Indenture.

There is no public market for the notes and we do not know if a market will ever develop or, if a market does develop, whether it will be sustained.

The notes are a new issue of securities and there is no existing trading market for the notes. Although the initial purchasers have informed us that they intend to make a market in the notes, they have no obligation to do so and may discontinue making a market at any time without notice. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that a liquid market will develop or continue for the notes and that you will be able to sell your notes at a particular time or at the price that you desire. An application will be made to the Authority for the listing of and permission to deal in the notes on the Official List of the Exchange. There are no assurances that our application to list the notes on the Official List

of the Exchange will be approved or that the notes will be admitted for trading on the Official List thereof. Although no assurance is made as to the liquidity of the notes as a result of the admission to trading on the Official List of the Exchange, failure to be approved for listing on or the delisting of the notes from the Official List of the Exchange or another listing exchange in accordance with the Indenture may have a material effect on a holder's ability to resell the notes in the secondary market. The liquidity of any market for the notes will depend on a number of factors, including:

- the number of holders of the notes;
- our operating performance and financial condition;
- the market for similar securities;
- the interest of securities dealers in making a market in the notes; and
- prevailing interest rates.

The trading price of the notes may be volatile.

Historically, the market for non-investment grade debt has been subject to disruptions that have caused substantial volatility in the prices of securities similar to the notes. We cannot assure you that any such disruptions may not adversely affect the price at which you may sell your notes. The notes may trade at a discount from the initial offering price of the notes, depending upon prevailing interest rates, the market for similar notes, our performance and other factors.

You may face currency exchange risks or adverse tax consequences by investing in notes denominated in currencies other than your reference currency.

The notes will be denominated and payable in euros. An investment in notes denominated in currencies other than your reference currency will entail currency exchange related risks due to, among other factors, possible significant changes in the value of the euro to pounds sterling, U.S. dollars or other relevant currencies because of economic, political or other factors over which we have no control. Depreciation of the euro against pound sterling, U.S. dollar or other relevant currencies could cause a decrease in the effective yield of the euro below their stated coupon rates and could result in a loss to you when the return on the notes is translated into the currency by reference to which you measure the return on your investments. There may be tax consequences for you as a result of any foreign currency exchange gains or losses resulting from your investment in the notes. You should consult your tax advisor concerning the tax consequences to you of acquiring, holding and disposing of the notes.

Certain considerations relating to book-entry interests.

The notes will initially only be issued in global certificated form and held through Euroclear and Clearstream. Interests in the Global Notes (as such term is defined in "Book-Entry; Delivery and Form") will trade in book-entry form only. Unless and until the notes in definitive registered form are issued in exchange for book-entry interests, owners of book-entry interests will not be considered owners or holders of the notes. The common depositary (or its nominee) for the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream will be the registered holder of the Global Notes. Payments in respect of the Global Notes representing the notes (including principal, premium, interest and additional amounts, if any) will be made to the Paying Agent (as defined below). The Paying Agent will then make such payments to the common depositary (or its nominee) for Euroclear and Clearstream. The common depositary (or its nominee) will in turn distribute such payments to participants in accordance with its procedures. After payment to the common depositary (or its nominee), we, the Trustee and the Paying Agent will have no responsibility or liability for the payment of interest, principal or other amounts to the owners of book-entry interests. Accordingly, if you own a book-entry interest, you must rely on the procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, and if you are not a participant in Euroclear or Clearstream, on the procedures of the participant through which you own your interest, to exercise any rights and obligations of a holder of notes under the Indenture. See "Book-Entry; Delivery and Form."

Unlike the holders of the notes themselves, owners of book-entry interests will not have the direct right to act upon our solicitations for consents, requests for waivers or other actions from holders of the notes. Instead, if you own a book-entry interest, you will be permitted to act only to the extent you have received appropriate proxies to do so from Euroclear or Clearstream or, if applicable, a participant. There can be no assurance that procedures implemented for the granting of such proxies will be sufficient to enable you to vote on any request actions on a timely basis.

Similarly, upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Indenture, unless and until notes in definitive registered form are issued in respect of all book entry interests, if you own a book entry interest, you will be restricted to acting through Euroclear or Clearstream. We, the Trustee and the Paying Agent cannot assure you that the procedures to be implemented through Euroclear or Clearstream will be adequate to ensure the timely exercise of rights under the notes. See "Book-Entry; Delivery and Form."

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering, after deducting initial purchaser discounts and commissions and estimated offering fees and expenses, will be approximately € million. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility, to redeem all of the outstanding 2024 Notes, and to pay the related premium, fees and expenses. Certain of the initial purchasers and/or their respective affiliates may be holders of the 2024 Notes and, therefore, such initial purchasers and/or their affiliates may receive a portion of the proceeds of this offering.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of June 27, 2020:

- on an actual basis; and
- on an as adjusted basis after giving effect to this offering and the use of proceeds therefrom.

The actual sources and uses of the funds will vary from estimated amounts depending on several factors, including (i) the amount of net proceeds that we receive from this offering, (ii) changes in our debt balances and net working capital from June 27, 2020 to the closing of these transactions and (iii) variation in the Euro/U.S. Dollar exchange rate. You should read this table in conjunction with the sections entitled "Use of Proceeds" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes incorporated by reference into this offering memorandum.

	As of June 27, 2020	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(In millions of U.S. dollars) (unaudited)	
Cash and cash equivalents[(1)]	$211.1	$120.1
Debt:		
Revolving Credit Facility[(2)]	$206.0	$157.9
Finance leases and other debt	61.4	61.4
Total secured debt	267.4	219.3
Notes offered hereby[(3)]	—	505.3
2024 Notes[(4)]	505.3	—
2025 Notes	750.0	750.0
Total debt[(5)]	$1,522.7	$1,474.6
Total equity[(6)]	$1,348.2	$1,329.1
Total capitalization	$2,870.9	$2,803.7

(1) Cash and cash equivalents on an as adjusted basis reflects the use of $70 million to pay down of outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility since June 27, 2020. Additionally, cash and cash equivalents on an as adjusted basis reflects the use of approximately $21 million to pay interest on the 2025 Notes on October 1, 2020.

(2) On an as adjusted basis reflects the repayment of $70 million of outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility since June 27, 2020. This does not reflect letters of credit outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility, of which $44.7 million were outstanding, but undrawn as of June 27, 2020. On an adjusted basis reflects the borrowing of approximately $21.9 million under the Revolving Credit Facility, expected to occur on or about the Redemption Date, to be used in connection with the Notes offering fees and expenses and the payment of the Redemption premium, fees and expenses.

(3) This amount in millions of U.S. dollars has been converted from €450.0 million at a spot conversion rate of 1.12289 per U.S. dollar, which was the exchange rate used for the preparation of the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of June 27, 2020.

(4) This amount in millions of U.S. dollars has been converted from €450.0 million at a spot conversion rate of 1.12289 per U.S. dollar, which was the exchange rate used for the preparation of the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of June 27, 2020. The 2024 Notes incur interest at a rate of 5.50% per annum.
In connection with this offering, we intend to issue a conditional notice of full redemption providing for the Redemption of all of the outstanding 2024 Notes at the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date. The Redemption will be conditioned, subject to our ability to waive such condition, upon our having received at least €450.0 million in gross proceeds from an offering of senior notes.

(5) Represents debt principal and does not include unamortized debt issuance costs and premiums on debt.

(6) Includes the impact of the premium paid and write-off of deferred financing fees related to the Redemption of the 2024 Notes. The premiums paid will result in a charge of $13.9 million and a write off of the deferred debt costs resulting in a $5.2 million charge.

DESCRIPTION OF OTHER INDEBTEDNESS

The following is a summary of certain of our outstanding indebtedness. To the extent such summary contains descriptions of the 2024 Notes and the indenture governing the 2024 Notes, the 2025 Notes and the indenture governing the 2025 Notes, and the Revolving Credit Facility such descriptions do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to those and related documents, copies of which have been filed with the SEC and which we will provide you upon request. See "Where You Can Find More Information" and "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Documents."

5.50% Senior Notes due 2024

On June 30, 2016, Cott Finance Corporation (the "Escrow Issuer") issued €450.0 million of senior notes due 2024 to qualified purchasers in a private placement under Rule 144A and Regulation S under the Securities Act. On August 2, 2016, the Escrow Issuer amalgamated with Cott Corporation (now Primo Water Corporation) and the combined company, "Cott Corporation," assumed all of the obligations of the Escrow Issuer under the 2024 Notes. The 2024 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of Primo Water Corporation and are guaranteed on a senior basis by certain of our existing subsidiaries that are obligors under our existing Revolving Credit Facility and by any wholly-owned domestic subsidiary that guarantees certain indebtedness of Primo Water Corporation, Primo Water Holdings Inc. or any of our other guarantors.

The 2024 Notes will mature on July 1, 2024. Interest on the 2024 Notes accrues at a rate of 5.50% per annum and is payable semi-annually in arrears on January 1 and July 1 of each year. Interest is computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. On or after July 1, 2019, we may redeem all or a part of the 2024 Notes at our option, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the senior notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2019 ……	104.125%
2020 ……	102.750%
2021 ……	101.375%
2022 and thereafter……..	100.000%

The indenture governing the 2024 Notes contains substantially similar covenants to the notes offered hereby, including, among other things, covenants that restrict the ability of us and certain of our subsidiaries to: incur additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock; pay dividends or distributions on or purchase our equity interests; make other restricted payments or investments; redeem debt that is junior in right of payment to the 2024 Notes; use our assets as security in other transactions; place restrictions on distributions and other payments from restricted subsidiaries; sell certain assets or merge with or into other entities; and enter into transactions with affiliates. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. In addition, in certain circumstances, if we sell assets or experience certain changes of control, Primo Water Corporation must offer to repurchase the 2024 Notes.

In connection with this offering, we intend to issue a conditional notice of full redemption providing for the Redemption of all of the outstanding 2024 Notes at the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date. The Redemption will be conditioned, subject to our ability to waive such condition, upon our having received at least €450.0 million in gross proceeds from an offering of senior notes.

5.50% Senior Notes due 2025

On March 8, 2017, Cott Holdings Inc. (now Primo Water Holdings Inc.) issued $750.0 million of senior notes due 2025 to qualified purchasers in a private placement under Rule 144A and Regulation S under the Securities Act. The 2025 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of Primo Water Holdings Inc. and are guaranteed on a senior basis by Primo Water Corporation and certain of Primo Water Corporation's existing subsidiaries that are obligors under

our existing Revolving Credit Facility and by any wholly-owned subsidiary that guarantees certain indebtedness of Primo Water Holdings Inc., Primo Water Corporation or any of our other guarantors.

The 2025 Notes will mature on April 1, 2025. Interest on the 2025 Notes accrues at a rate of 5.50% per annum and is payable semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year. Interest is computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. On or after April 1, 2020, Primo Water Holdings Inc. may redeem all or a part of the 2025 Notes at its option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and "Additional Interest," if any, on the senior notes to be redeemed to the applicable redemption date if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on April 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2020 ……	104.125%
2021 ……	102.750%
2022 ……	101.375%
2023 and thereafter……..	100.000%

The indenture governing the 2025 Notes contains substantially similar covenants to the notes offered hereby, including, among other things, covenants that restrict the ability of us and certain of our subsidiaries to: incur, assume or guarantee additional indebtedness; pay dividends or redeem or repurchase capital stock; make other restricted payments; incur liens; redeem debt that is junior in right of payment to the senior notes; sell or otherwise dispose of assets, including capital stock of subsidiaries; enter into mergers or consolidations; and enter into transactions with affiliates. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. In addition, in certain circumstances, if we sell assets or experience certain changes of control, Primo Water Holdings Inc. must offer to repurchase the 2025 Notes.

Revolving Credit Facility

On March 6, 2020 (the "Credit Closing Date"), Primo Water Corporation entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") among Primo Water Corporation, as parent borrower, Primo Water Holdings Inc. and Eden Springs Nederland B.V., each as subsidiary borrowers, certain other subsidiaries of Primo Water Corporation from time to time designated as subsidiary borrowers, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto. The Credit Agreement provides for the Revolving Credit Facility in an initial aggregate committed amount of $350.0 million, which may be increased by incremental credit extensions from time to time in the form of term loans or additional revolving credit commitments. The Revolving Credit Facility will mature five years from the Closing Date and includes letter of credit and swing line loan sub facilities.

As of June 27, 2020, the outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility were $206.0 million. Outstanding letters of credit totaled $44.7 million resulting in total utilization under the Revolving Credit Facility of $250.7 million. Accordingly, unused availability under the Revolving Credit Facility as of June 27, 2020 amounted to $99.3 million.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement will bear interest at a rate per annum equal to either: (a) a euro currency rate as determined under the Credit Agreement, plus the applicable margin, or (b) a base rate equal to the highest of (i) Bank of America's prime rate, (ii) 0.5% per annum above the federal funds rate, and (iii) the euro currency rate, as determined under the Credit Agreement, for a one month interest period, plus 1.0%, plus the applicable margin. Prior to delivery of financial statements and a compliance certificate for the full fiscal quarter following the Credit Closing Date, the applicable margin for euro currency rate loans will be 150 basis points and the applicable margin for base rate loans will be 50 basis points. Thereafter, the applicable margin for euro currency rate loans ranges from 137.5 to 200 basis points and the applicable margin for base rate loans ranges from 37.5 to 100 basis points, in each case depending on our consolidated total leverage ratio. Unutilized commitments under the Credit Agreement are subject to a commitment fee ranging from 20 to 30 basis points per annum depending on our consolidated total leverage ratio, payable on a quarterly basis.

The Credit Agreement has two financial covenants, a consolidated secured leverage ratio and an interest coverage ratio. The consolidated secured leverage ratio must not be more than 3.50 to 1.00, with an allowable temporary increase to 4.00 to 1.00 for the quarter in which Primo Water Corporation consummates a material acquisition with a price not less than $125.0 million, for three quarters. The interest coverage ratio must not be less than 3.00 to 1.00.

In addition, the Credit Agreement has certain non-financial covenants, such as covenants regarding indebtedness, investments, and asset dispositions.

DESCRIPTION OF NOTES

The following is a description of the €450,000,000 aggregate principal amount of % senior notes due 2028 (the "*Notes*"). The Notes will be issued by Primo Water Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), and guaranteed by the Guarantors.

In this Description of Notes, the term "Issuer" refers only to Primo Water Holdings Inc., any successor thereto and any successor obligor to the Issuer on the Notes, and not to any of its Subsidiaries, and the term "Company" refers only to Primo Water Corporation, any successor thereto and any successor obligor to the Company on the Guarantee of the Notes, and not to any of its Subsidiaries.

The Issuer will issue the Notes under an indenture (the "*Indenture*") to be dated as of the Issue Date among the Issuer, the Guarantors, BNY Trust Company of Canada, as Canadian co-trustee (in such capacity, the "Canadian Co-Trustee"), and The Bank of New York Mellon, as U.S. co-trustee (in such capacity, the "U.S. Co-Trustee" and, together with the Canadian Co-Trustee, and their respective successors and assigns, the "Trustee"). The Notes will be issued in a private transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act. See "Notice to Investors." The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all such terms pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, and Holders of the Notes are referred to the Indenture for a statement thereof.

The following is only a summary of certain provisions of the Indenture. Because this is a summary, it may not contain all the information that is important to you. You should read the Indenture in its entirety. Copies of the proposed form of the Indenture are available as described under "Where You Can Find More Information." You can find the definitions of certain terms used in this description under "—Certain Definitions."

Brief Description of the Notes and the Note Guarantees

The Notes will be:

- general unsecured senior obligations of the Issuer;
- *pari passu* in right of payment with any existing and future senior Indebtedness (including Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement and the Existing Notes);
- effectively subordinated to all Secured Indebtedness of the Issuer (including Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such Indebtedness;
- senior in right of payment to any future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer;
- guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by each Guarantor; and
- structurally subordinated to any existing and future Indebtedness and other liabilities, including preferred stock, of the Non-Guarantors.

The Notes and the Indenture will be, jointly and severally, unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by all of the Guarantors. See the section entitled "—Guarantees."

Each Note Guarantee (as defined below) will be:

- a general unsecured senior obligation of the Guarantor;
- *pari passu* in right of payment with any existing and future senior Indebtedness of the Guarantors (including guarantees of the Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement and the Existing Notes);

- effectively subordinated to all Secured Indebtedness of the Guarantors (including guarantees of the Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such Indebtedness;

- senior in right of payment to any future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Guarantors; and

- structurally subordinated to any existing and future Indebtedness and other liabilities, including preferred stock, of Subsidiaries of the Guarantor that are Non-Guarantors.

Principal, Maturity and Interest

The Notes will be issued in minimum denominations of €100,000 and in integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof. The rights of Holders of beneficial interests in the Notes to receive the payments on such Notes are subject to applicable procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream. If the due date for any payment in respect of any Notes is not a Business Day at the place at which such payment is due to be paid, the Holder thereof will not be entitled to payment of the amount due until the next succeeding Business Day at such place, and will not be entitled to any further interest or other payment as a result of any such delay.

The Notes will be issued in an aggregate principal amount of €450,000,000 on the Issue Date. The Notes will mature on , 2028. Interest on the Notes will accrue at the rate per annum set forth on the cover of this offering memorandum and will be payable, in cash, semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, commencing on , 2021 to Holders of record on the immediately preceding and , respectively. Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of original issuance. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. Each interest period will end on (but not include) the relevant interest payment date.

The Indenture will provide that any obligations with respect to payment of interest, premium, or principal on the notes whether at maturity, redemption or otherwise, may be performed by another Person.

Additional Notes

The Indenture will provide for the issuance of additional notes having identical terms and conditions to the Notes offered hereby, subject to compliance with the covenants contained in the Indenture ("*Additional Notes*"). Additional Notes will be part of the same issue as the Notes offered hereby under the Indenture for all purposes, including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase, provided that Additional Notes will not be issued with the same CUSIP, ISIN or common code, as applicable, as existing Notes unless such Additional Notes are fungible with the existing Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If any Additional Notes are not fungible with any other Notes for United States federal income tax purposes or if the Issuer otherwise determines that any Additional Notes should be differentiated from any other Notes, such Additional Notes may have a separate CUSIP, ISIN or common code number, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, such Additional Notes will still constitute a single series with all other Notes issued under the Indenture for all purposes.

Payments

Principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes will be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose in the United States or London, England or, at the option of the paying agent, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the Holders of the Notes at their respective addresses set forth in the register of Holders provided that all payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to Notes represented by one or more global notes registered in the name of or held by common depository of Euroclear and Clearstream or its nominee will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Holder or Holders thereof. Such payments to the paying agent will be made to and received by it one Business Day prior to the relevant payment date. Until otherwise designated by the Company, the Company's office or agency will be the office of the paying agent maintained for such purpose in London, England.

Guarantees

The obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Indenture will be, jointly and severally, unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis (the "*Note Guarantees*") by the Company and each Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Issuer) that is an obligor under the Existing Credit Agreement and the Existing Notes (each, a "*Guarantor*").

In addition, if the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary acquires or creates a Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary (and non-Wholly Owned Subsidiaries if such non-Wholly Owned Subsidiaries guarantee other capital markets debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor) (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) after the Issue Date, which Subsidiary guarantees the payment of any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor (excluding any Excluded Subsidiary (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement)), then the Issuer will cause such new Subsidiary to provide a Note Guarantee.

Each Note Guarantee will be limited to the maximum amount that would not render the Guarantor's obligations subject to avoidance under applicable law as a fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer or unjust preference, including provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of foreign or state law to comply with corporate benefit, financial assistance and other laws. By virtue of this limitation, a Guarantor's obligation under its Note Guarantee could be significantly less than amounts payable with respect to the Notes, or a Guarantor may have effectively no obligation under its Note Guarantee. See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Notes—Certain laws may allow courts, under specific circumstances, to void guarantees and require note holders to return payments received from guarantors."

The Note Guarantee of a Guarantor will automatically and unconditionally be released and discharged upon:

(1) a sale, exchange, transfer or other disposition (including by way of consolidation, dividend distribution or merger) of the Capital Stock of such Guarantor (after which such Guarantor is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary) or the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Guarantor (other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) otherwise permitted by the Indenture;

(2) the designation in accordance with the Indenture of the Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or the occurrence of any event after which the Guarantor is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) defeasance or discharge of the Notes, as provided in "—Defeasance" and "—Satisfaction and Discharge";

(4) to the extent that such Guarantor is not an Immaterial Subsidiary solely due to the operation of clause (i) of the definition of "Immaterial Subsidiary," upon the release of the guarantee referred to in such clause; or

(5) to the extent such Guarantor is also a guarantor or borrower under the Existing Credit Agreement and, at the time of release of its Guarantee, (x) has been released from its guarantee (or will be released substantially concurrently) of, and all pledges and security, if any, granted in connection with the Existing Credit Agreement, (y) does not Guarantee any Indebtedness of the Company or any of the other Guarantors (or for the avoidance of doubt is substantially simultaneously released therefrom), and (z) there is no Indebtedness outstanding that was Incurred by such Guarantor under the first paragraph of "—Limitation on Indebtedness" in its status as a Guarantor.

Claims of creditors of non-guarantor Subsidiaries, including trade creditors, secured creditors and creditors holding debt and guarantees issued by those Subsidiaries, and claims of preferred and minority stockholders (if any) of those Subsidiaries and claims against joint ventures generally will have priority with respect to the assets and earnings of those Subsidiaries and joint ventures over the claims of creditors of the Company, including Holders of the Notes. The Notes and each Note Guarantee therefore will be effectively subordinated to creditors (including trade creditors) and preferred and minority stockholders (if any) of Subsidiaries of the Company (other than the Guarantors)

and joint ventures. Although the Indenture limits the incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries, the limitation is subject to a number of significant exceptions. Moreover, the Indenture does not impose any limitation on the incurrence by Restricted Subsidiaries of liabilities that are not considered Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock under the Indenture. See "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness."

Optional Redemption

Except as set forth in the next three paragraphs, the Notes are not redeemable at the option of the Issuer.

At any time prior to , 2023, the Issuer may redeem the Notes in whole or in part, at its option, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes plus the relevant Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time on or after , 2023, the Issuer may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes redeemed, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on of the year indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2023	%
2024	%
2025 and thereafter	100.000%

At any time and from time to time prior to , 2023, the Issuer may redeem Notes with the Net Cash Proceeds received by the Company from any Equity Offering at a redemption price equal to % plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date, in an aggregate principal amount for all such redemptions not to exceed 40% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (including Additional Notes), *provided* that:

(1) in each case the redemption takes place not later than 180 days after the closing of the related Equity Offering; and

(2) not less than 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (including Additional Notes) issued under the Indenture remains outstanding immediately thereafter (excluding Notes held by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) unless all such Notes are redeemed or repurchased substantially concurrently.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with any tender offer for the Notes, including a Change of Control Offer or Asset Disposition Offer, if Holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in such tender offer and the Issuer, or any third party making a such tender offer in lieu of the Issuer, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such Holders, the Issuer or such third party will have the right upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 15 days following such purchase date, to redeem all Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a redemption price equal to the price offered to each other Holder (excluding any early tender or incentive fee) in such tender offer plus, to the extent not included in the tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon, to, but not including, the date of such redemption.

Notice of redemption will be provided as set forth under "—Selection and Notice" below.

Any redemption and notice of redemption may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent (including, in the case of a redemption related to an Equity Offering, an incurrence of

Indebtedness, a Change of Control or other transaction), and may include multiple amounts of Notes that may be redeemed and the conditions precedent applicable to such amounts. In addition, if such redemption or notice is subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed (including more than 60 days after the date the notice of redemption was mailed or delivered, including by electronic transmission) until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date so delayed. In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

If the optional redemption date is on or after an interest record date and on or before the related interest payment date, the accrued and unpaid interest, to, but excluding, the redemption date will be paid to the Person in whose name the Note is registered at the close of business on such record date, and no additional interest will be payable to Holders whose Notes will be subject to redemption by the Issuer. If the Issuer delivers global notes to the Trustee for cancellation on a date that is after the record date and on or before the next interest payment date, then interest shall be paid in accordance with the procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable.

Unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the redemption price, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption on the applicable redemption date.

No Sinking Fund

The Issuer is not required to make mandatory redemption payments or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes. However, under certain circumstances, the Issuer may be required to offer to purchase Notes as described under the captions "Change of Control," and "Certain Covenants—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock." As market conditions warrant, we and our equity holders and members of our management, may from time to time seek to purchase our outstanding debt securities or loans, including the Notes, in privately negotiated or open market transactions, by tender offer or otherwise. Subject to any applicable limitations contained in the agreements governing our indebtedness, including the Indenture, any purchases made by us may be funded by the use of cash on our balance sheet or the incurrence of new secured or unsecured debt, including borrowings under our credit facilities. The amounts involved in any such purchase transactions, individually or in the aggregate, may be material. Any such purchases may be with respect to a substantial amount of a particular class or series of debt, with the attendant reduction in the trading liquidity of such class or series. In addition, any such purchases made at prices below the "adjusted issue price" (as defined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) may result in taxable cancellation of indebtedness income to us, which amounts may be material, and in related adverse tax consequences to us.

Selection and Notice

If fewer than all of the Notes are to be redeemed at any time, the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected in compliance with the requirements of Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, or if the Notes are not held through Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, the Trustee will select on a pro rata basis; *provided, however*, that no Note in an unauthorized denomination shall be redeemed in part. The paying agent may perform the functions of the Trustee related to the redemptions with respect to the Notes.

Notices of redemption will be delivered electronically or mailed by first class mail at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each Holder to be redeemed at the address of such Holder appearing in the security register or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, except that redemption notices may be delivered electronically or mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture.

If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to that Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, in which case a portion of the original Note will be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Note. In the case of a Global Note, an appropriate notation will be made on such Note to decrease the principal amount thereof to an amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof. Subject to the terms of the applicable redemption notice (including any conditions contained therein),

Notes called for redemption become due on the date fixed for redemption. On and after the redemption date, unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the redemption price, interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions of them called for redemption.

Change of Control

If a Change of Control occurs, unless the Issuer has previously or substantially concurrently therewith delivered a redemption notice with respect to all of the outstanding Notes as described under "—Optional Redemption," each holder of Notes will have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase all or any part (equal to €100,000 or an integral multiple of €1,000 in excess thereof) of that holder's Notes pursuant to a "*Change of Control Offer*." In the Change of Control Offer, the Issuer will offer a "*Change of Control Payment*" in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase. If the Change of Control Payment Date is on or after an interest record date and on or before the related interest payment date, the accrued and unpaid interest will be paid to the Person in whose name the Note is registered at the close of business on such record date, and no additional interest will be payable to Holders whose Notes will be subject to the Change of Control Payment by the Issuer.

Within 30 days following any Change of Control, the Issuer will deliver or cause to be delivered a notice to each Holder (with a copy to the Trustee) describing the transaction or transactions that constitute the Change of Control and offering to repurchase Notes on a certain date (the *"Change of Control Payment Date"*) specified in such notice, which will be no earlier than 10 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is delivered, pursuant to the procedures required by the Indenture and described in such notice. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this covenant, the Issuer's compliance with such laws and regulations shall not in and of itself cause a breach of their obligations under such covenant.

On the Change of Control Payment Date, the Issuer will, to the extent lawful:

(1) accept for payment all Notes or portions thereof properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(2) deposit with the paying agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions thereof so tendered; and

(3) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes so accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions thereof being purchased by the Issuer.

The paying agent will promptly wire to each holder of Notes so tendered the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee will promptly authenticate and mail, or cause to be transferred by book entry, to each holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; provided that each such new Note will be in a principal amount of €100,000 or an integral multiple of €1,000 in excess thereof.

Except as described above with respect to a Change of Control, the Indenture will not contain provisions that permit the Holders of the Notes to require that the Issuer repurchases or redeems the Notes in the event of a takeover, recapitalization or similar transaction.

The Issuer will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

In the event that holders of not less than 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes accept a Change of Control Offer and the Issuer purchases all of the Notes held by such holders, the Issuer will have the right, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 30 days following the purchase pursuant to the Change of Control Offer described above, to redeem all of the Notes that remain outstanding following

such purchase at a redemption price equal to the Change of Control Payment plus, to the extent not included in the Change of Control Payment, accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes that remain outstanding, to, but not including, the date of redemption (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date that is on or prior to the redemption date).

The definition of Change of Control includes a phrase relating to the sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of "all or substantially all" of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. Although there is a limited body of case law interpreting the phrase "substantially all," there is no precise established definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, the ability of a holder of Notes to require the Issuer to repurchase Notes as a result of a sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of less than all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person or group may be uncertain.

The Existing Credit Agreement provides that certain change of control events with respect to the Company would constitute a default under the Existing Credit Agreement. Any future credit agreements or other similar agreements to which the Issuer or the Company becomes a party may contain similar restrictions and provisions and may also prohibit the Company from purchasing any Notes. In the event a Change of Control occurs at a time when the Issuer or the Company is prohibited from purchasing Notes, the Issuer or the Company could seek the consent of its lenders to the purchase of Notes or could attempt to refinance the borrowings that contain such prohibition. If the Issuer or the Company does not obtain such a consent or repay such borrowings, the Issuer will remain prohibited from purchasing Notes. In such case, the Issuer's failure to purchase tendered Notes would constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture which would, in turn, constitute a default under such other agreements. In addition, the exercise by the holders of Notes of their right to require the Issuer to repurchase the Notes upon a Change of Control could cause a default under these other agreements, even if the Change of Control itself does not, due to the financial effect of such repurchase on the Issuer. Finally, the Issuer's ability to pay cash to the holders of Notes upon a repurchase may be limited by the Issuer's or the Company's then existing financial resources.

The provisions under the Indenture relative to the Issuer's obligation to make an offer to repurchase the Notes as a result of a Change of Control may be waived or modified with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding.

Certain Covenants

Set forth below are summaries of certain covenants that will be contained in the Indenture.

Suspension of Covenants on Achievement of Investment Grade Status

Following the first day:

(a) the Notes have achieved Investment Grade Status; and

(b) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture,

then, beginning on that day, and continuing until the Reversion Date (as defined below), the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to the provisions of the Indenture summarized under the following headings (collectively, the "Suspended Covenants"):

- "—Limitation on Indebtedness,"
- "—Limitation on Restricted Payments,"
- "—Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries,"
- "—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock,"
- "—Limitation on Affiliate Transactions,"

- "—Limitation on Guarantees," and

- the provisions of clause (3) of the first paragraph of "—Merger and Consolidation."

No Default, Event of Default or breach of any kind shall be deemed to exist under the Indenture or the Notes with respect to the Suspended Covenants based on, and none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries shall bear any liability for, any actions taken or events occurring after the Notes attain an Investment Grade Status, regardless of whether such actions or event would have been permitted if the applicable Suspended Covenants remained in effect. The Suspended Covenants will not be reinstated even if the Company subsequently does not satisfy the requirements set forth in clauses (a) and (b) above. After the Suspended Covenants have been suspended, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall remain subject to the provisions of the Indenture described above under the caption "—Change of Control" and described under the following subheadings:

- "Limitation on Liens,"

- "Merger and Consolidation" (other than the financial test set forth in clause (3) of that covenant), and

- "Reports."

If at any time the Notes cease to have such Investment Grade Status or if a Default or Event of Default occurs and is continuing, then the Suspended Covenants will thereafter be reinstated as if such covenants had never been suspended (the "*Reversion Date*") and be applicable pursuant to the terms of the Indenture (including in connection with performing any calculation or assessment to determine compliance with the terms of the Indenture), unless and until the Notes subsequently attain Investment Grade Status and no Default or Event of Default is in existence (in which event the Suspended Covenants shall no longer be in effect for such time that the Notes maintain an Investment Grade Status and no Default or Event of Default is in existence); *provided, however*, that no Default, Event of Default or breach of any kind shall be deemed to exist under the Indenture or the Notes with respect to the Suspended Covenants based on, and none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries shall bear any liability under the Indenture or the Notes for, any actions taken or events occurring during the Suspension Period (as defined below), or any actions taken at any time pursuant to any contractual obligation entered into during the Suspension Period and not in contemplation of an impending Reversion Date, regardless of whether such actions or events would have been permitted if the applicable Suspended Covenants remained in effect during such period. The period of time between the date of suspension of the covenants and the Reversion Date is referred to as the "*Suspension Period*."

On the Reversion Date, all Indebtedness Incurred during the Suspension Period will be classified to have been Incurred pursuant to the first paragraph of "—Limitation on Indebtedness" or one of the clauses set forth in the second paragraph of "—Limitation on Indebtedness" (to the extent such Indebtedness would be permitted to be Incurred thereunder as of the Reversion Date and after giving effect to the Indebtedness Incurred prior to the Suspension Period and outstanding on the Reversion Date). To the extent such Indebtedness would not be so permitted to be Incurred pursuant to the first and second paragraphs of "—Limitation on Indebtedness," such Indebtedness will be deemed to have been outstanding on the Issue Date, so that it is classified as permitted under clause (4)(b) of the second paragraph of "—Limitation on Indebtedness." Calculations made after the Reversion Date of the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under "—Limitation on Restricted Payments" will be made as though the covenant described under "—Limitation on Restricted Payments" had been in effect since the Issue Date and throughout the Suspension Period; *provided*, that, no Subsidiaries may be designated as Unrestricted Subsidiaries during the Suspension Period. Accordingly, Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under the first paragraph of "—Limitation on Restricted Payments." Any Affiliate Transaction entered into after the Reversion Date pursuant to an agreement entered into during any Suspension Period will be deemed to have been outstanding on the Issue Date, so that it is classified as permitted under clause (5) of the second paragraph under "—Limitation on Affiliate Transactions" and any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to take any action described under clauses (A) through (C) of the first paragraph under "—Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries" that becomes effective during the Suspension Period will be deemed to have existed on the Issue Date, so that it is classified as permitted under clause (1) of the second paragraph under "—Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions

from Restricted Subsidiaries." During the Suspension Period, any future obligation to grant further Note Guarantees shall be suspended. All such further obligation to grant Note Guarantees shall be reinstated upon the Reversion Date. No Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred on the Reversion Date as a result of any actions taken by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Suspension Period.

On and after each Reversion Date, the Company and its Subsidiaries will be permitted to consummate the transactions contemplated by any contract entered into during the Suspension Period, so long as such contract and such consummation would have been permitted during such Suspension Period.

There can be no assurance that the Notes will ever achieve or maintain Investment Grade Status.

Limitation on Indebtedness

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) and the Company will not issue any shares of Disqualified Stock and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to issue any shares of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; *provided*, that the Company may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, and any Restricted Subsidiary may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), issue shares of Disqualified Stock and issue shares of Preferred Stock, if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries for the most recently ended four fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred or such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00, determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred, or the Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four- quarter period; *provided* that the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock that may be incurred or issued, as applicable, pursuant to the foregoing by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not the Issuer or Guarantors shall not exceed the greater of $130.0 million and 3.5% of Total Assets.

The first paragraph of this covenant will not prohibit the Incurrence of the following Indebtedness:

(1) the incurrence of Indebtedness under any Credit Facility, and Guarantees in respect of such Indebtedness; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness outstanding under this clause (1) as of any date of incurrence (after giving *pro forma* effect to the application of the proceeds of such incurrence) shall not exceed (i) the sum of (A) $500.0 million *plus* (B) the greater of $350.0 million and 100% of LTM EBITDA *plus* (C) an unlimited additional amount if after giving pro forma effect to the incurrence of such additional amount and the application of the proceeds therefrom, the Consolidated Total Secured Leverage Ratio would be no greater than 3.50 to 1.00 outstanding at any one time (or, to the extent incurred in connection with any acquisition or similar investment, the greater of 3.50:1.00 and the Consolidated Total Secured Leverage Ratio immediately prior to the incurrence), in each case calculated on a pro forma basis to give effect to any acquisitions or dispositions of assets made in connection with any transaction on the date of calculation; plus (ii) in the case of any refinancing of any Indebtedness permitted under this clause or any portion thereof, the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, accrued and unpaid interest, premiums and other costs and expenses Incurred in connection with such refinancing;

(2) Guarantees by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of the the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness is permitted under the terms of the Indenture;

(3) Indebtedness, Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that:

(a) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Indebtedness, Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock being beneficially held by a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company; and

(b) any sale or other transfer of any such Indebtedness, Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock to a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company, shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute an Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be;

(4) Indebtedness represented by (a) the Notes (other than any Additional Notes), including any Guarantee thereof, (b) any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clauses (1) and (4)(a) of this paragraph) outstanding on the Issue Date, including the Existing Notes, and any Guarantee thereof and (c) Refinancing Indebtedness (including with respect to the Notes and the Existing Notes and any Guarantee thereof) Incurred in respect of any Indebtedness described in this clause or clauses (2), (5), (7), (9) or (13) of this paragraph or Incurred pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant;

(5) Indebtedness of (x) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred or issued to finance an acquisition or (y) Persons that are acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged into or consolidated with the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; provided that after giving effect to such acquisition, merger or consolidation, either:

(a) the Company would be permitted to Incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in the first paragraph of this covenant; or

(b) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would not be lower than it was immediately prior to such acquisition, merger or consolidation.

(6) Hedging Obligations (excluding Hedging Obligations entered into for speculative purposes);

(7) Indebtedness represented by Capitalized Lease Obligations or Purchase Money Obligations, in an aggregate principal amount which, when taken together with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause and then outstanding, including Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof, does not exceed the greater of $165.0 million and 4.5% of Total Assets;

(8) Indebtedness in respect of (a) workers' compensation claims, self-insurance obligations, performance, indemnity, surety, judgment, appeal, advance payment (including progress premiums), customs, value added or other tax or other guarantees or other similar bonds, instruments or obligations and completion guarantees and warranties provided by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or relating to liabilities, obligations or guarantees Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices (other than Guarantees for borrowed money), (b) the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices; *provided*, *however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five Business Days of Incurrence; (c) customer deposits and advance payments (including progress premiums) received in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices from customers for goods or services purchased in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices; (d) letters of credit, bankers' acceptances, warehouse receipts, guarantees or other similar instruments or obligations issued or relating to liabilities or obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices, and (e) any customary cash management, credit or debit card, purchase card, electronic funds transfer, cash pooling or netting or setting off arrangements in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(9) Indebtedness arising from agreements providing for guarantees, indemnification, obligations in respect of earn-outs or other adjustments of purchase price or, in each case, similar obligations, in each case, Incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business or assets or Person or any Capital Stock of a Subsidiary (other than Guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring or disposing of such business or assets or such Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition or disposition); *provided* that the maximum liability of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of all such Indebtedness in connection with a Disposition shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds, including the fair market value of non-cash proceeds (measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value), actually received by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(10) Indebtedness of Non-Guarantors in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of (a) $60.0 million and (b) 1.75% of the Total Assets of the Company at any time outstanding and any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof;

(11) Indebtedness consisting of promissory notes issued by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to any future, present or former employee, director, contractor or consultant of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or permitted transferees, assigns, estates, or heirs of such employee, director, contractor or consultant), to finance the purchase or redemption of Capital Stock of the Company that is not prohibited by the covenant described below under "—Limitation on Restricted Payments";

(12) Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries consisting of (i) the financing of insurance premiums Incurred in the ordinary course of business or (ii) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements;

(13) Indebtedness in an aggregate outstanding principal amount which, when taken together with any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof and the principal amount of all other Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause and then outstanding, will not exceed the greater of (a) $270.0 million and (b) 7.5% of the Total Assets of the Company at the time of Incurrence;

(14) any obligation, or guaranty of any obligation, of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to reimburse or indemnify a Person extending credit to customers of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount not to exceed $10.0 million at any one time outstanding incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice for all or any portion of the amounts payable by such customers to the Person extending such credit; and

(15) Indebtedness to a customer in an aggregate amount not to exceed $10.0 million at any one time outstanding to finance the acquisition of any equipment necessary to perform services for such customer; provided that the terms of such Indebtedness are consistent with those entered into with respect to similar Indebtedness prior to the Issue Date, including that (1) the repayment of such Indebtedness is conditional upon such customer ordering a specific volume of goods and (2) such Indebtedness does not bear interest or provide for scheduled amortization or maturity.

For purposes of determining compliance with, and the outstanding principal amount of any particular Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to and in compliance with, this covenant:

(1) subject to clause (2) below, in the event that all or any portion of any item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in the first and second paragraphs of this covenant, the Company or the Issuer, each in its sole discretion, will classify, and may from time to time reclassify, such item of Indebtedness and only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness in the first paragraph above or one of the clauses of the second paragraph of this covenant;

(2) all Indebtedness outstanding on the Issue Date under the Existing Credit Agreement shall be deemed Incurred on the Issue Date under clause (1) of the second paragraph of the description of this covenant;

(3) in the case of any Refinancing Indebtedness, when measuring the outstanding amount of such Indebtedness, such amount shall not include the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, accrued and unpaid interest, premiums (including, without limitation, tender premiums) and other costs and expenses (including, without limitation, upfront fees or similar fees) Incurred in connection with such refinancing;

(4) Guarantees of, or obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or other similar instruments relating to, or Liens securing, Indebtedness that is otherwise included in the determination of a particular amount of Indebtedness shall not be included;

(5) if obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or other similar instruments are Incurred pursuant to any Credit Facility and are being treated as Incurred pursuant to clause (1), (7), (10), or (13) of the second paragraph above or the first paragraph above and the letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or other similar instruments relate to other Indebtedness, then such other Indebtedness shall not be included;

(6) the principal amount of any Disqualified Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, or Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary, will be equal to the greater of the maximum mandatory redemption or repurchase price (not including, in either case, any redemption or repurchase premium) or the liquidation preference thereof;

(7) Indebtedness permitted by this covenant need not be permitted solely by reference to one provision permitting such Indebtedness but may be permitted in part by one such provision and in part by one or more other provisions of this covenant permitting such Indebtedness;

(8) in the event that the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary enters into or increases commitments under a revolving credit facility, enters into any commitment to Incur or issue Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock or commits to Incur any Lien pursuant to clause (32) of the definition of "Permitted Liens," the Incurrence or issuance thereof for all purposes under the Indenture, including without limitation for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, the Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, as applicable, or usage of clauses (1) through (15) of the preceding paragraph (if any) for borrowings and reborrowings thereunder (and including issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder) will, at the Company's option, either (a) be determined on the date of such revolving credit facility or such entry into or increase in commitments (assuming that the full amount thereof has been borrowed as of such date) or other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, and, if such Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, the Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, as applicable, test or other provision of the Indenture is satisfied with respect thereto at such time, any borrowing or reborrowing thereunder (and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder) will be permitted under this covenant irrespective of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, the Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, as applicable, or other provision of the Indenture at the time of any borrowing or reborrowing (or issuance or creation of letters of credit or bankers' acceptances thereunder) (the committed amount permitted to be borrowed or reborrowed (and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances) on a date pursuant to the operation of this clause (a) shall be the "Reserved Indebtedness Amount" as of such date for purposes of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, the Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, as applicable) or (b) be determined on the date such amount is borrowed pursuant to any such facility or increased commitment;

(9) in the event that the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (x) incurs Indebtedness to finance an acquisition or (y) assumes Indebtedness of Persons that are acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged into the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the date of determination of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, the Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, as applicable, shall, at the option of the Company, be (a) the date that a definitive agreement for such acquisition is entered into and the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, the Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, as applicable, shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such acquisition and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith (including any incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) consistent with the definition of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, the Consolidated Secured Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, as applicable, and, for the avoidance of doubt, (A) if any such ratios are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in such ratio (including due to fluctuations in the Consolidated EBITDA of the Company or the target company) at or prior to the consummation of the relevant acquisition, such ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations solely for purposes of determining whether such acquisition and any related transactions are permitted hereunder and (B) such ratios shall not be tested at the time of consummation of such acquisition or related transactions; provided, further, that if the Company elects to have such determinations occur at the time of entry into such definitive agreement, (i) any such transaction shall be deemed to have occurred on the date the definitive agreement is entered into and to be outstanding thereafter for purposes of calculating any ratios under the Indenture after the date of such agreement and before the earlier of the date of consummation of such acquisition or the date such agreement is terminated or expires without consummation of such acquisition and (ii) to the extent any covenant baskets were utilized in satisfying any covenants, such baskets shall be deemed utilized until the earlier of the date of consummation of such acquisition or the date such agreement is terminated or expires without consummation of such acquisition, but any calculation for purposes of other incurrences of Indebtedness or Liens or making of Restricted Payments (not related to such acquisition) shall not reflect such acquisition until it has been consummated or (b) the date such Indebtedness is Incurred or assumed; and

(10) the amount of Indebtedness issued at a price that is less than the principal amount thereof will be equal to the amount of the liability in respect thereof determined on the basis of GAAP.

Accrual of interest, accrual of dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness, the payment of dividends in the form of additional shares of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock or the reclassification of commitments or obligations not treated as Indebtedness due to a change in GAAP, will not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness. The amount of any Indebtedness outstanding as of any date shall be (a) the accreted value thereof in the case of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount and (b) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, or liquidation preference thereof, in the case of any other Indebtedness.

If at any time an Unrestricted Subsidiary becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary shall be deemed to be Incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company as of such date (and, if such Indebtedness is not permitted to be Incurred as of such date under the covenant described under this "—Limitation on Indebtedness," the Company shall be in default of this covenant).

Notwithstanding any other provision of this covenant, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary may Incur pursuant to this covenant shall not be deemed to be exceeded solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies. The principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if Incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such Refinancing Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing. The Indenture will provide that the Issuer and the Company will not, and will not permit any Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) that is subordinated or junior in right of payment to any Indebtedness of the Company, the Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated in right of payment

to the Notes or such Guarantor's Guarantee to the extent and in the same manner as such Indebtedness is subordinated to other Indebtedness of the Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be.

The Indenture will not treat (1) unsecured Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to Secured Indebtedness merely because it is unsecured or (2) senior Indebtedness as subordinated or junior to any other senior Indebtedness merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral or is secured by different collateral.

Limitation on Restricted Payments

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, to:

(1) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on or in respect of the Company's or any Restricted Subsidiary's Capital Stock (including, without limitation, any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) except:

(a) dividends, payments or distributions payable in Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) or in options, warrants or other rights to purchase such Capital Stock of the Company; and

(b) dividends, payments or distributions payable to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (and, in the case of any such Restricted Subsidiary making such dividend or distribution, to holders of its Capital Stock other than the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary on no more than a pro rata basis);

(2) purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value any Capital Stock of the Company held by Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) purchase, repurchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, prior to scheduled maturity, scheduled repayment or scheduled sinking fund payment, any Subordinated Indebtedness (other than (a) any such purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case, due within one year of the date of purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement and (b) any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clause (3) of the second paragraph of the covenant described under "—Limitation on Indebtedness"); or

(4) make any Restricted Investment;

(any such dividend, distribution, purchase, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, other acquisition, retirement or Restricted Investment referred to in clauses (1) through (4) are referred to herein as a "Restricted Payment"), if at the time the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary makes such Restricted Payment:

(a) a Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or would immediately thereafter result therefrom);

(b) the Company is not able to Incur an additional $1.00 of Indebtedness pursuant to the first paragraph under the "—Limitation on Indebtedness" covenant after giving effect, on a *pro forma* basis, to such Restricted Payment; or

(c) the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payment and all other Restricted Payments made subsequent to June 28, 2020 (and not returned or rescinded) (including Permitted Payments made pursuant to clause (6) of the next succeeding paragraph, but excluding all

other Restricted Payments permitted by the next succeeding paragraph) would exceed the sum of (without duplication):

(i) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company for the period (taken as one accounting period) beginning on June 28, 2020 to the end of the Company's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment, or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit; *plus*

(ii) 100% of the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds, and the fair market value of property or assets or marketable securities, received by the Company from the issue or sale of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock), including in connection with a merger or consolidation with another person, subsequent to December 12, 2014 or otherwise contributed to the equity (other than through the issuance of Disqualified Stock) of the Company subsequent to December 12, 2014 (other than (x) Net Cash Proceeds or property or assets or marketable securities received from an issuance or sale of such Capital Stock pursuant to an incentive plan established by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company for the benefit of its employees to the extent funded by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, (y) Net Cash Proceeds or property or assets or marketable securities to the extent that any Restricted Payment has been made from such proceeds in reliance on clause (6) of the next succeeding paragraph and (z) Excluded Contributions);

(iii) 100% of the aggregate amount of Net Cash Proceeds, and the fair market value of property or assets or marketable securities, received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from the issuance or sale (other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company for the benefit of their employees to the extent funded by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary subsequent to the Issue Date of any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock that has been converted into or exchanged for Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) plus, without duplication, the amount of any cash, and the fair market value of property or assets or marketable securities, received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary upon such conversion or exchange;

(iv) 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Company, of marketable securities or other property received by means of: (i) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries and repayments of loans or advances, and releases of guarantees, which constitute Restricted Investments by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case after the Issue Date; or (ii) the sale (other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a distribution from an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than in each case to the extent of the amount of the Investment that constituted a Permitted Investment) or a dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date;

(v) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or the merger or consolidation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary into the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or the transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Company or a Restricted

Subsidiary after the Issue Date, the fair market value of the Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary (or the assets transferred), as determined in good faith of the Company at the time of the redesignation of such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or at the time of such merger or consolidation or transfer of assets (after taking into consideration any Indebtedness associated with the Unrestricted Subsidiary so designated or merged or consolidated or Indebtedness associated with the assets so transferred), other than to the extent of the amount of the Investment that constituted a Permitted Investment; and

(vi) $1.1 billion (which represents the amount available for Restricted Payments pursuant to this clause (c) since October 1, 2001 through June 27, 2020 and is equivalent to the amount available under the same clause in the Existing Notes).

The foregoing provisions will not prohibit any of the following (collectively, "*Permitted Payments*"):

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of the Indenture, or the redemption, repurchase or retirement of Indebtedness if, at the date of any irrevocable redemption notice, such payment would have complied with the provisions of the Indenture as if it were and is deemed at such time to be a Restricted Payment at the time of such notice;

(2) any purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Capital Stock or Subordinated Indebtedness made by exchange (including any such exchange pursuant to the exercise of a conversion right or privilege in connection with which cash is paid in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares) for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) ("*Refunding Capital Stock*") or a substantially concurrent contribution to the equity (other than through the issuance of Disqualified Stock or through an Excluded Contribution) of the Company; *provided, however*, that to the extent so applied, the Net Cash Proceeds, or fair market value of property or assets or of marketable securities, from such sale of Capital Stock or such contribution will be excluded from clause (c) of the preceding paragraph;

(3) any purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, Refinancing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to the covenant described under "— Limitation on Indebtedness" above;

(4) any purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Preferred Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary made by exchange for or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of Preferred Stock (other than an issuance of Disqualified Stock of the Company or Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary to replace Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company) of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, that, in each case, is permitted to be Incurred pursuant to the covenant described under "— Limitation on Indebtedness" above;

(5) any purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary:

(a) from Net Available Cash (or from amounts equal thereto) to the extent permitted under "—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock" below, but only if the Company shall have first complied with the terms described under "—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock" and purchased all Notes tendered pursuant to any offer to repurchase all the Notes required thereby, prior to purchasing, repurchasing, redeeming, defeasing or otherwise acquiring or retiring such Subordinated Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; or

(b) to the extent required by the agreement governing such Subordinated Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, following the occurrence of a Change of Control (or other similar event described therein as a "change of control"), but only if the Company shall have first complied with the terms described under "—Change of Control" and purchased all Notes tendered pursuant to the offer to repurchase all the Notes required thereby, prior to purchasing, repurchasing, redeeming, defeasing or otherwise acquiring or retiring such Subordinated Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock;

(6) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition or retirement for value of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or permitted transferees, assigns, estates, trusts or heirs of such employee, director, contractor or consultant) either pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or upon the termination of such employee, director, contractor or consultant's employment or directorship; *provided*, *however*, that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause do not exceed $10.0 million in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum of $20.0 million in any calendar year); *provided further* that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(a) the cash proceeds from the sale of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company to members of management, directors or consultants of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that occurred after the Issue Date, to the extent the cash proceeds from the sale of such Capital Stock have not otherwise been applied to the payment of Restricted Payments by virtue of clause (c) of the preceding paragraph; plus

(b) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date; less

(c) the amount of any Restricted Payments made in previous calendar years pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) of this clause; and *provided further* that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from members of management, directors, employees or consultants of the Company or Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with a repurchase of Capital Stock of the Company will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this covenant or any other provision of the Indenture;

(7) the declaration and payment of dividends on Disqualified Stock, or Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary, Incurred in accordance with the terms of the covenant described under "—Limitation on Indebtedness" above;

(8) purchases, repurchases, redemptions, defeasances or other acquisitions or retirements of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of stock options, warrants or other rights in respect thereof if such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price thereof and payments in respect of withholding or similar taxes payable upon exercise or vesting thereof;

(9) dividends or other distributions by the Company in an amount to be paid per fiscal quarter not to exceed $0.06 per share of the Company's Common Stock (as such amount shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, reverse stock splits, stock consolidations or other similar transactions);

(10) payments by the Company to holders of Capital Stock of the Company in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares of such Capital Stock, *provided*, *however*, that any such payment, loan, advance, dividend or distribution shall not be for the purpose of evading any limitation of this covenant or

otherwise to facilitate any dividend or other return of capital to the holders of such Capital Stock (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors);

(11) Restricted Payments that are made with Excluded Contributions;

(12) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (or would result from), Restricted Payments (including loans or advances) in an aggregate amount outstanding at the time made not to exceed the greater of $110.0 million and 3.0% of Total Assets;

(13) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (or would result therefrom), mandatory redemptions of Disqualified Stock issued as a Restricted Payment or as consideration for a Permitted Investment;

(14) any Restricted Payments made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided that, immediately after giving pro forma effect thereto and the Incurrence of any Indebtedness the net proceeds of which are used to finance such Restricted Payment, the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio would be no greater than 2.75 to 1.00; and

(15) the designation of a Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided that (x) the assets of such Restricted Subsidiary immediately prior to such designation consists only of operations in the United Kingdom, (y) the total assets of such Restricted Subsidiary less all liabilities of such Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities for which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary will be liable immediately after such designation) is less than 15% of the Company's total consolidated assets less total consolidated liabilities (on the most recently available quarterly or annual consolidated balance sheet of the Company prepared in conformity with GAAP), provided further, that the net assets of such Restricted Subsidiary may exceed 15% of the Company's net assets to the extent that the Company would be permitted to make a Restricted Payment in an amount equal to such excess and (z) immediately prior to and after giving effect to such designation, the Company could incur at least $1.0 of additional Indebtedness under the first paragraph set forth under the caption "—Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock" as if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio were 2.75 to 1.

For purposes of determining compliance with this "Restricted Payments" covenant, in the event that a Restricted Payment (or portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Payments described in clauses (1) through (15) above, or is permitted pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant and/or one or more of the clauses contained in the definition of "Permitted Investments," the Company will be entitled to classify such Restricted Payment or Investment (or portion thereof) on the date of its payment or later reclassify (based on circumstances existing on the date of such reclassification) such Restricted Payment or Investment (or portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant, except that the Company may not reclassify any Restricted Payments as having been made under clause (14) above if originally made under another clause or pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant, including an Investment pursuant to one or more clauses contained in the definition of "Permitted Investment."

The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) shall be the fair market value on the date of such Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be paid, transferred or issued by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to such Restricted Payment. The fair market value of any cash Restricted Payment shall be their face amount, and the fair market value of any non-cash Restricted Payment, property or assets other than cash shall be determined conclusively by the Board of Directors of the Company acting in good faith.

In connection with any commitment, definitive agreement or similar event relating to an Investment, the Company or applicable Restricted Subsidiary may designate such Investment as having occurred on the date of the commitment, definitive agreement or similar event relating thereto (such date, the "Election Date") if, after giving pro forma effect to such Investment and all related transactions in connection therewith and any related pro forma adjustments, the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries would have been permitted to make such Investment on the relevant Election Date in compliance with the Indenture, and any related subsequent actual making of such

Investment will be deemed for all purposes under the indenture to have been made on such Election Date, including for purposes of calculating any ratio, compliance with any test, usage of any baskets hereunder (if applicable) and Consolidated EBITDA and for purposes of determining whether there exists any Default or Event of Default (and all such calculations on and after the Election Date until the termination, expiration, passing, rescission, retraction or rescindment of such commitment, definitive agreement or similar event shall be made on a pro forma basis giving effect thereto and all related transactions in connection therewith).

Unrestricted Subsidiaries may use value transferred from the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in a Permitted Investment to purchase or otherwise acquire Indebtedness or Capital Stock of the Company or any of the Company's Restricted Subsidiaries, and to transfer value to the holders of the Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and to Affiliates thereof, and such purchase, acquisition, or transfer will not be deemed to be a "direct or indirect" action by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries.

If the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary makes a Restricted Payment which at the time of the making of such Restricted Payment would in the good faith determination of the Company be permitted under the provisions of the Indenture, such Restricted Payment shall be deemed to have been made in compliance with the indenture notwithstanding any subsequent adjustments made in good faith to the Company's financial statements affecting Consolidated Net Income or Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for any period.

Limitation on Liens

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create or Incur any Lien that secures Indebtedness (other than Permitted Liens) upon any of its property or assets (including Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company), whether owned on the Issue Date or acquired after that date, (such Lien, the "*Initial Lien*"), without effectively providing that the Notes shall be secured equally and ratably with (or prior to) the obligations so secured for so long as such obligations are so secured.

Any Lien created for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes pursuant to the preceding sentence shall provide by its terms that such Lien shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of the Initial Lien.

With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The "Increased Amount" of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, accretion of original issue discount or liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies or increases in the value of property securing Indebtedness.

Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Issuer or a Guarantor) to, create or otherwise cause or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(A) pay dividends or make any other distributions in cash or otherwise on its Capital Stock or pay any Indebtedness or other obligations owed to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(B) make any loans or advances to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; or

(C) sell, lease or transfer any of its property or assets to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that (x) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on common stock and (y) the subordination of (including the application of any standstill requirements to) loans or advances made to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to other Indebtedness Incurred by the

Company or any Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed to constitute such an encumbrance or restriction.

The provisions of the preceding paragraph will not prohibit:

(1) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to (a) any Credit Facility, (b) the Existing Notes or (c) any other agreement or instrument, in each case, in effect at or entered into on the Issue Date (or otherwise required as of the Issue Date);

(2) the Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees;

(3) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to applicable law, rule, regulation or order, or required by any regulatory authority;

(4) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to an agreement or instrument of a Person or relating to any Capital Stock or Indebtedness of a Person, entered into on or before the date on which such Person was acquired by or merged, consolidated or otherwise combined with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, or was designated as a Restricted Subsidiary or on which such agreement or instrument is assumed by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an acquisition of assets (other than Capital Stock or Indebtedness Incurred as consideration in, or to provide all or any portion of the funds utilized to consummate, the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary or was acquired by the Company or was merged, consolidated or otherwise combined with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or such agreement or instrument was entered into in contemplation of or in connection with such transaction) and outstanding on such date; *provided* that, for the purposes of this clause, if another Person is the Successor Company, any Subsidiary thereof or agreement or instrument of such Person or any such Subsidiary shall be deemed acquired or assumed by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary when such Person becomes the Successor Company;

(5) any encumbrance or restriction:

(a) that restricts in a customary manner the subletting, assignment or transfer of any property or asset that is subject to a lease, license or similar contract or agreement, or the assignment or transfer of any lease, license or other contract or agreement;

(b) contained in mortgages, pledges, charges or other security agreements permitted under the Indenture or securing Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary permitted under the Indenture to the extent such encumbrances or restrictions restrict the transfer or encumbrance of the property or assets subject to such mortgages, pledges, charges or other security agreements;

(c) contained in any trading, netting, operating, construction, service, supply, purchase, sale or other agreement to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party entered into in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice; provided that such agreement prohibits the encumbrance of solely the property or assets of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary that are subject to such agreement, the payment rights arising thereunder or the proceeds thereof and does not extend to any other asset or property of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary or the assets or property of another Restricted Subsidiary; or

(d) pursuant to customary provisions restricting dispositions of real property interests set forth in any reciprocal easement agreements of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(6) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to Purchase Money Obligations or Capitalized Lease Obligations permitted under the Indenture, in each case, that impose encumbrances or restrictions on the property so acquired;

(7) any encumbrance or restriction imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the direct or indirect sale or disposition to a Person of all or substantially all the Capital Stock or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (or the property or assets that are subject to such restriction) pending the closing of such sale or disposition;

(8) customary provisions in leases, licenses, shareholder agreements, joint venture agreements, organizational documents and other similar agreements and instruments;

(9) any encumbrance or restriction on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(10) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to Hedging Obligations;

(11) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of Foreign Subsidiaries permitted to be Incurred or issued subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to the provisions of the covenant described under "—Limitation on Indebtedness" that impose restrictions solely on the Foreign Subsidiaries party thereto or their Subsidiaries;

(12) any encumbrance or restriction arising pursuant to an agreement or instrument relating to any Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to the provisions of the covenant described under "—Limitation on Indebtedness" if the encumbrances and restrictions contained in any such agreement or instrument taken as a whole are not materially less favorable to the Holders than (i) the encumbrances and restrictions contained in the Existing Credit Agreement, together with the security documents associated therewith as in effect on the Issue Date or (ii) in comparable financings (as determined in good faith by the Company) and where, in the case of clause (ii), either (a) the Company determines at the time of issuance of such Indebtedness that such encumbrances or restrictions will not adversely affect, in any material respect, the Company's ability to make principal or interest payments on the Notes or (b) such encumbrance or restriction applies only during the continuance of a default relating to such Indebtedness;

(13) any encumbrance or restriction existing by reason of any lien permitted under "—Limitation on Liens"; or

(14) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to an agreement or instrument effecting a refinancing of Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to, or that otherwise extends, renews, restates, replaces, restructures or refinances, an agreement or instrument referred to in clauses (1) to (13) of this paragraph or this clause (an "*Initial Agreement*") or contained in any amendment, supplement, extension, renewal, restatement, replacement, restructuring or other modification to an agreement referred to in clauses (1) to (13) of this paragraph or this clause (14); *provided*, *however*, that the encumbrances and restrictions with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary contained in any such agreement or instrument are not materially less favorable to the Holders taken as a whole than the encumbrances and restrictions contained in the Initial Agreement or Initial Agreements to which such refinancing or amendment, supplement or other modification relates (as determined in good faith by the Company).

Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any Asset Disposition unless:

(1) the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration (including by way of relief from, or by any other Person assuming responsibility for, any liabilities, contingent or otherwise) at least equal to the fair market value (such fair market value to be determined on the date of contractually agreeing to such Asset Disposition), as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company, of the shares and assets subject to such Asset Disposition (including, for the avoidance of doubt, if such Asset Disposition is a Permitted Asset Swap);

(2) in any such Asset Disposition, or series of related Asset Dispositions (except to the extent the Asset Disposition is a Permitted Asset Swap) with a purchase price in excess of the greater of $75 million and 2.0% of Total Assets, at least 75% of the consideration from such Asset Disposition, together with all other Asset Dispositions since the Issue Date (on a cumulative basis), (including by way of relief from, or by any other Person assuming responsibility for, any liabilities, contingent or otherwise) received by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents; and

(3) within 450 days from the later of (A) the date of such Asset Disposition and (B) the receipt of the Net Available Cash from such Asset Disposition (as may be extended by an Acceptable Commitment as set forth below, the "Proceeds Application Period"), an amount equal to the Net Available Cash (the "Applicable Proceeds") is applied, to the extent the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, elects:

(a) (i) to prepay, repay or purchase any Indebtedness of a Non-Guarantor or that is secured by a Lien (in each case, other than Indebtedness owed to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) or Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement (or any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof); *provided*, *however*, that, in connection with any prepayment, repayment or purchase of Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (a), the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary will retire such Indebtedness and will cause the related commitment (if any) to be reduced in an amount equal to the principal amount so prepaid, repaid or purchased; (ii) to make an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Disposition Offer) to redeem Notes as described under "— Optional Redemption," or purchase Notes through open-market purchases or in privately negotiated transactions; or (iii) to prepay, repay or purchase Pari Passu Indebtedness; provided further that, to the extent the Company redeems, repays or repurchases Pari Passu Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (iii), the Company shall equally and ratably reduce Obligations under the Notes as provided under "— Optional Redemption," through open-market purchases (to the extent such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof) or by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Disposition Offer) to all Holders to purchase their Notes at 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus the amount of accrued but unpaid interest, if any, on the amount of Notes that would otherwise be prepaid; or

(b) (i) to invest in or commit to invest in Additional Assets (including by means of an investment in Additional Assets by a Restricted Subsidiary) or (ii) to invest in any one or more businesses (provided that any such business will be a Restricted Subsidiary), properties or assets that replace the businesses, properties and/or assets that are the subject of such Asset Disposition, with any such investment made by way of a capital or other lease valued at the present value of the minimum amount of payments under such lease (as reasonably determined by the Company); *provided*, *however*, that any such reinvestment in Additional Assets made pursuant to a definitive binding agreement or a

commitment approved by the Board of Directors of the Company that is executed or approved within such time will satisfy this requirement, so long as such investment is consummated within 180 days of such 450th day (the "Applicable Commitment"); or

(c) any combination of the foregoing;

provided that, (1) pending the final application of amounts equal to Net Available Cash in accordance with clause (a) or clause (b) above, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries may temporarily reduce Indebtedness or otherwise use such Net Available Cash in any manner not prohibited by the Indenture (and elect not to have such use count as a use of cash set forth in clauses (a) and (b) above) and (2) the Company (or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) may elect to invest in Additional Assets prior to receiving the Applicable Proceeds attributable to any given Asset Disposition (provided that such investment shall be made no earlier than the earliest of notice to the Trustee of the relevant Asset Disposition, execution of a definitive agreement for the relevant Asset Disposition, and consummation of the relevant Asset Disposition) and deem the amount so invested to be applied pursuant to and in accordance with clause (b) above with respect to such Asset Disposition.

If, with respect to any Asset Disposition, at the expiration of the Proceeds Application Period with respect to such Asset Disposition, there remains Applicable Proceeds in excess of the greater of $50.0 million and 1.5% of Total Assets (such amount of Applicable Proceeds that are equal to the greater of $50.0 million and 1.5% of Total Assets, "Declined Excess Proceeds," and such amount of Applicable Proceeds that are in excess of the greater of $50.0 million and 1.5% of Total Assets, "Excess Proceeds"), then subject to the limitations with respect to Foreign Dispositions set forth below, the Company shall make an offer (an "Asset Disposition Offer") no later than ten business days after the expiration of the Proceeds Application Period to all Holders of Notes and, if required by the terms of any Pari Passu Indebtedness, to all holders of such Pari Passu Indebtedness, to purchase the maximum principal amount of such Notes and Pari Passu Indebtedness, as appropriate, on a pro rata basis, that may be purchased out of such Excess Proceeds, if any, at an offer price, in the case of the Notes, in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof (or in the event such other Indebtedness was issued with original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any (or such lesser price with respect to Pari Passu Indebtedness, if any, as may be provided by the terms of such other Indebtedness), to, but not including, the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture and the agreement governing the Pari Passu Indebtedness, as applicable, and, with respect to the Notes, in minimum denominations of €100,000 and in integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof. Notices of an Asset Disposition Offer shall be sent by first class mail or sent electronically, at least 10 days but not more than 60 days before the purchase date to each Holder of the Notes at such Holder's registered address or otherwise in accordance with the applicable procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream. The Company may satisfy the foregoing obligation with respect to the Applicable Proceeds by making an Asset Disposition Offer prior to the expiration of the Proceeds Application Period (the "Advance Offer") with respect to all or a part of the Applicable Proceeds (the "Advance Portion") in advance of being required to do so by the Indenture.

To the extent that the aggregate amount (or accreted value, as applicable) of Notes and, if applicable, any other Pari Passu Indebtedness validly tendered or otherwise surrendered in connection with an Asset Disposition Offer made with Excess Proceeds (or, in the case of an Advance Offer, the Advance Portion) is less than the amount offered in an Asset Disposition Offer, the Company may include any remaining Excess Proceeds (or, in the case of an Advance Offer, the Advance Portion) in Declined Excess Proceeds, and use such Declined Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as applicable) of the Notes or, if applicable, Pari Passu Indebtedness validly tendered pursuant to any Asset Disposition Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds (or, in the case of an Advance Offer, the Advance Portion), the Company shall allocate the Excess Proceeds among the Notes and Pari Passu Indebtedness to be purchased on a pro rata basis on the basis of the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as applicable) of tendered Notes and Pari Passu Indebtedness; provided that no Notes or other Pari Passu Indebtedness will be selected and purchased in an unauthorized denomination. Upon completion of any Asset Disposition Offer, the amount of Applicable Proceeds and Excess Proceeds shall be reset at zero.

To the extent that any portion of Net Available Cash payable in respect of the Notes is denominated in a currency other than euro, the amount thereof payable in respect of the Notes shall not exceed the net amount of funds in euro that is actually received by the Company upon converting such portion into euro.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this covenant, (i) to the extent that any of or all the Net Available Cash of any Asset Disposition by a Foreign Subsidiary (a "Foreign Disposition") is (x) prohibited or delayed by applicable local law, (y) restricted by applicable organizational documents or any agreement or (z) subject to other onerous organizational or administrative impediments from being repatriated to the United States, the portion of such Net Available Cash so affected will not be required to be applied in compliance with this covenant, and such amounts may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary so long, but only so long, as the applicable local law will not permit repatriation to the United States (the Company hereby agreeing to use reasonable efforts (as determined in the Company's reasonable business judgment) to otherwise cause the applicable Foreign Subsidiary to within one year following the date on which the respective payment would otherwise have been required, promptly take all actions reasonably required by the applicable local law, applicable organizational impediments or other impediment to permit such repatriation), and if within one year following the date on which the respective payment would otherwise have been required, such repatriation of any of such affected Net Available Cash is permitted under the applicable local law, applicable organizational impediment or other impediment, such repatriation will be promptly effected and such repatriated Net Available Cash will be promptly (and in any event not later than five (5) Business Days after such repatriation could be made) applied (net of additional Taxes payable or reserved against as a result thereof) (whether or not repatriation actually occurs) in compliance with this covenant and (ii) to the extent that the Company has determined in good faith that repatriation of any of or all the Net Available Cash of any Foreign Disposition would have an adverse Tax cost consequence with respect to such Net Available Cash (which for the avoidance of doubt, includes, but is not limited to, any prepayment whereby doing so the Company, the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or any of their respective affiliates and/or equity partners would incur a tax liability, including a tax dividend, deemed dividend pursuant to Code Section 956 or a withholding tax), the Net Available Cash so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary. The non-application of any prepayment amounts as a consequence of the foregoing provisions will not, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute a Default or an Event of Default.

For the purposes of clause (2) of the first paragraph of this covenant, the following will be deemed to be cash:

(1) the assumption by the transferee of Indebtedness or other liabilities, contingent or otherwise, of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (other than Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or a Guarantor) or the release of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from all liability on such Indebtedness or other liability in connection with such Asset Disposition;

(2) securities, notes or other obligations received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company from the transferee that are converted by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents, or by their terms are required to be satisfied for cash and Cash Equivalents (to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received), in each case, within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Disposition;

(3) Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Disposition, to the extent that the Company and each other Restricted Subsidiary are released from any Guarantee of payment of such Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Disposition;

(4) consideration consisting of Indebtedness of the Company (other than Subordinated Indebtedness) received after the Issue Date from Persons who are not the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; and

(5) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Asset Dispositions having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (i) $120.0 million; and (ii) 3.0% of the Total Assets of the Company (with the fair market value of each item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value).

To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of the Indenture, the Company will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in the Indenture by virtue thereof.

The Existing Credit Agreement prohibits the Issuer from purchasing any Notes and also provides that certain asset sale events with respect to the Company or the Issuer would constitute a default under the Existing Credit Agreement. Any future credit agreements or other similar agreements to which the Company or the Issuer becomes a party may contain similar restrictions and provisions and may also prohibit the Issuer from purchasing any Notes. In the event an Asset Disposition occurs at a time when the Issuer is prohibited from purchasing the Notes, the Company or the Issuer could seek the consent of its lenders to the purchase of the Notes or could attempt to refinance the borrowings that contain such prohibition. If the Company or the Issuer does not obtain such consent or repay such borrowings, the Issuer will remain prohibited from purchasing the Notes. In such case, the Issuer's failure to purchase tendered Notes would constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture.

Limitation on Affiliate Transactions

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into or conduct any transaction (including the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property or the rendering of any service) with any Affiliate of the Company (an "*Affiliate Transaction*") involving aggregate value in excess of $12.5 million unless:

(1) the terms of such Affiliate Transaction taken as a whole are not materially less favorable to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, than those that could be obtained in a comparable transaction at the time of such transaction or the execution of the agreement providing for such transaction in arm's length dealings with a Person who is not such an Affiliate; and

(2) in the event such Affiliate Transaction involves an aggregate value in excess of $50.0 million, the terms of such transaction have been approved by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company.

Any Affiliate Transaction shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements set forth in clause (2) of this paragraph if such Affiliate Transaction is approved by a majority of the Disinterested Directors, if any.

The provisions of the preceding paragraph will not apply to:

(1) any Restricted Payment permitted to be made pursuant to the covenant described under "— Limitation on Restricted Payments," or any Permitted Investment;

(2) any issuance or sale of Capital Stock, options, other equity-related interests or other securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, or entering into, or maintenance of, any employment, consulting, collective bargaining or benefit plan, program, agreement or arrangement, related trust or other similar agreement and other compensation arrangements, options, warrants or other rights to purchase Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, restricted stock plans, long-term incentive plans, stock appreciation rights plans, participation plans or similar employee benefits or consultants' plans (including valuation, health, insurance, deferred compensation, severance, retirement, savings or similar plans, programs or arrangements) or indemnities provided on behalf of officers, employees, directors or consultants approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(3) any transaction between or among the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary (or entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction), or between or among Restricted Subsidiaries;

(4) the payment of compensation, reasonable fees and reimbursement of expenses to, and customary indemnities (including under customary insurance policies) and employee benefit and pension expenses provided on behalf of, directors, officers, contractors, consultants, distributors or employees of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (whether directly or

indirectly and including through any Controlled Investment Affiliate of such directors, officers, contractors, consultants, distributors or employees);

(5) the entry into and performance of obligations of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries under the terms of any transaction arising out of, and any payments pursuant to or for purposes of funding, any agreement or instrument in effect as of or on the Issue Date, as these agreements and instruments may be amended, modified, supplemented, extended, renewed or refinanced from time to time in accordance with the other terms of this covenant or to the extent not more disadvantageous to the Holders in any material respect;

(6) transactions with customers, clients, joint ventures, joint venture partners, suppliers, contractors, distributors or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices, which are fair to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors or the senior management of the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary, or are on terms no less favorable than those that could reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party;

(7) any transaction between or among the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Affiliate of the Company or an Associate or similar entity that would constitute an Affiliate Transaction solely because the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary owns an equity interest in or otherwise controls such Affiliate, Associate or similar entity;

(8) issuances or sales of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock and the granting of registration and other customary rights (and the performance of the related obligations) in connection therewith or any contribution to capital of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(9) transactions in which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or meets the requirements of clause (1) of the preceding paragraph;

(10) any purchases by the Company's Affiliates of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries the majority of which Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock is purchased by Persons who are not the Company's Affiliates; *provided* that such purchases by the Company's Affiliates are on the same terms as such purchases by such Persons who are not the Company's Affiliates;

(11) intellectual property licenses in the ordinary course of business; and

(12) transactions entered into by an Unrestricted Subsidiary, so long as not entered in contemplation of the redesignation as a Restricted Subsidiary, with an Affiliate prior to the redesignation of any such Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary as described under the caption "Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries."

Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries

The Board of Directors of the Company may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if that designation would not cause a Default. If a Restricted Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the aggregate fair market value of all outstanding Investments owned by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Subsidiary designated as Unrestricted will be deemed to be an Investment made as of the time of the designation and will reduce the amount available for Restricted Payments under the covenant described above under the caption "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments" or under one or more clauses of the definition of Permitted Investments, as determined by the Company. That designation will only be permitted if the

Investment would be permitted at that time and if the Restricted Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

Any designation of a Subsidiary of the Company as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complies with the preceding conditions and was permitted by the covenant described above under the caption "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments." If, at any time, any Unrestricted Subsidiary would fail to meet the preceding requirements as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, it will thereafter cease to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary for purposes of the Indenture and any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary will be deemed to be incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company as of such date and, if such Indebtedness is not permitted to be Incurred as of such date under the covenant described under the caption "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness," the Company will be in default of such covenant.

The Board of Directors of the Company may at any time designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company; *provided* that such designation will be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company of any outstanding Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary, and such designation will only be permitted if (1) such Indebtedness is permitted under the covenant described under the caption "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness," calculated on a *pro forma* basis as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable reference period; and (2) no Default or Event of Default would be in existence before or after such designation. Any such designation by the Board of Directors of the Company shall be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a certified copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complies with the preceding conditions.

Reports

Whether or not the Company is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, so long as any Notes are outstanding, from and after the Issue Date, the Company will furnish to the Trustee:

(1) within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, annual reports of the Company containing substantially all of the financial information that would have been required to be contained in an Annual Report on Form 10-K under the Exchange Act if the Company had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act (but only to the extent similar information is included in this Offering Memorandum), including (A) "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and (B) audited financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(2) within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, quarterly reports of the Company containing substantially all of the financial information that would have been required to be contained in a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q under the Exchange Act if the Company had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, including (A) "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and (B) unaudited quarterly financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP; and

(3) within the time periods specified for filing Current Reports on Form 8-K after the occurrence of each event that would have been required to be reported in a Current Report on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act if the Company had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, current reports containing substantially all of the information that would have been required to be contained in a Current Report on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act if the Company had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to provide (i) segment reporting and disclosure (including any required by FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 280), (ii) separate financial statements or other information contemplated by Rules 3-05, 3-09, 3-10, 3-16 or 4-08 of Regulation S-X (or any successor provisions) or any schedules required by Regulation S-X, (iii) information required by Regulation G under the Exchange Act or Item 10, Item 302, Item 402 or Item 601 of Regulation S-K (or any successor provision), (iv)

XBRL exhibits, (v) earnings per share information, (vi) information regarding executive compensation and related party disclosure related to SEC Release Nos. 33-8732A, 34-54302A and IC-27444A, and (vii) other information customarily excluded from an offering memorandum, including any information that is not otherwise of the type and form currently included in the offering memorandum relating to the Notes. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will not be required to (i) comply with Sections 302, 906 and 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or (ii) otherwise furnish any information, certificates or reports required by Items 307 or 308 of Regulation S-K (or any successor provision).

In addition, the Company shall furnish to Holders, prospective investors, broker-dealers and securities analysts, upon their request, any information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act so long as the Notes are not freely transferable under the Securities Act.

If at any time any of the Subsidiaries of the Company that have been designated as Unrestricted Subsidiaries have combined net assets exceeding 10% of the Company's consolidated net assets, then the quarterly and annual financial information required by the first paragraph of this covenant will include or be accompanied by a reasonably detailed presentation of the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries separate from the financial condition and results of operations of the Unrestricted Subsidiaries of the Company.

In the event that any parent of the Company becomes a guarantor of the Notes, the Indenture will permit the Company to satisfy its obligations in this covenant with respect to financial information relating to the Company by furnishing financial information relating to such parent; *provided* that the same is accompanied by consolidating information that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such parent, on the one hand, and the information relating to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a standalone basis, on the other hand.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will be deemed to have furnished such reports referred to above to the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes if the Company has filed such reports with the SEC via the EDGAR filing system and such reports are publicly available; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to determine if such filing has occurred.

Limitation on Guarantees

The Company will not permit any of its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries that are Restricted Subsidiaries (and non-Wholly Owned Subsidiaries if such non-Wholly Owned Subsidiaries guarantee other capital markets debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor), other than the Issuer or a Guarantor (excluding any Excluded Subsidiary (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement)), to Guarantee any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor, unless:

(1) such Restricted Subsidiary within 30 days executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to the Indenture providing for a senior Guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary, except that with respect to a guarantee of Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor, if such Indebtedness is by its express terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or such Guarantor's Note Guarantee, any such guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Guarantee substantially to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or such Guarantor's Note Guarantee; and

(2) such Restricted Subsidiary waives and will not in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any rights of reimbursement, indemnity or subrogation or any other rights against the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary as a result of any payment by such Restricted Subsidiary under its Guarantee until payment in full of Obligations under the Indenture;

provided that this covenant shall not be applicable (i) to any guarantee of any Restricted Subsidiary that existed at the time such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary and was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary, or (ii) in the event that the Guarantee of the Company's obligations under the Notes or the Indenture by such Subsidiary would not be permitted under applicable law, or if a consent is required thereunder and cannot be reasonably obtained in the good faith judgment of the Company.

The Company may elect, in its sole discretion, to cause any Subsidiary that is not otherwise required to be a Guarantor to become a Guarantor, in which case, such Subsidiary shall not be required to comply with the 30-day period described above and such Guarantee may be released at any time in the Company's sole discretion so long as any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary then outstanding could have been incurred by such Subsidiary (either (x) when so incurred or (y) at the time of the release of such Guarantee) assuming such Subsidiary were not a Guarantor at such time.

If any Guarantor becomes an Immaterial Subsidiary, the Company shall have the right, by execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture to the Trustee, to cause such Immaterial Subsidiary to automatically and unconditionally cease to be a Guarantor, subject to the requirement described in the first paragraph above that such Subsidiary shall be required to become a Guarantor if it ceases to be an Immaterial Subsidiary (except that if such Subsidiary has been properly designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary it shall not be so required to become a Guarantor or execute a supplemental indenture); provided, further, that such Immaterial Subsidiary shall not be permitted to Guarantee any Indebtedness of the Company or the other Guarantors, unless it again becomes a Guarantor.

Notwithstanding any provisions contained herein, if and to the extent that any Guarantor or any other person organized under the laws of Switzerland (the "Switzerland Guarantor") becomes liable under the Note Guarantees or otherwise under the Indenture or any related document, such liability is limited under Swiss law (i) insofar as obligations of its direct or indirect shareholder(s) ("upstream obligations") or of related persons or entities of its shareholder(s) other than its direct or indirect subsidiaries ("cross-stream obligations") and guarantees of and/or liability for such upstream obligations and cross-stream obligations must be within the corporate purpose and interests of such Switzerland Guarantor and to the amount of such Switzerland Guarantor's freely disposable equity, being the balance sheet profits and non-statutory reserves available for the distribution as dividends at the time of enforcement of the Note Guarantees and/or of such other obligation. The enforcement of the upstream or cross-stream obligations may be treated as a dividend distribution to shareholders and may be subject to certain corporate formalities, in particular, payments under such obligations, must be approved by the shareholders of the Switzerland Guarantor, based on an auditor's report which determines the freely distributable reserves at the time of enforcement. The granting of upstream or cross-stream obligations in breach of such financial assistance rules could result in the invalidity and non-enforceability of such upstream or cross-stream obligations. The Switzerland Guarantor may deduct the Swiss withholding tax at the rate of 35 per cent (or such other rate as is in force at that time).

Merger and Consolidation

The Company

The Company will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all its assets to, any Person, unless:

(1) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (the "*Successor Company*") will be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, Canada, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, any member of the European Union, or any state, province or division of any of the foregoing countries and the Successor Company (if not the Company) will expressly assume, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture, provided that if such Successor Company is not a corporation, a co-obligor of the Notes that is a Restricted Subsidiary is a corporation organized under such laws;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction (and treating any Indebtedness that becomes an obligation of the Successor Company or any Subsidiary of the Successor Company as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor Company or such Subsidiary at the time of such transaction), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(3) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, either (a) the Successor Company would be able to Incur at least an additional $1.00 of Indebtedness pursuant to the first paragraph of the covenant described under "—Limitation on Indebtedness" or (b) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio

of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would not be lower than it was immediately prior to giving effect to such transaction; and

(4) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each to the effect that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with the Indenture and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such supplemental indenture (if any) is a legal and binding agreement enforceable against the Successor Company, *provided* that in giving an Opinion of Counsel, counsel may rely on an Officer's Certificate as to any matters of fact, including as to satisfaction of clauses (2) and (3) above.

For purposes of this covenant, the sale, lease, conveyance, assignment, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, which properties and assets, if held by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, would constitute all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company on a consolidated basis, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

The Successor Company will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under the Notes and the Indenture but in the case of a lease of all or substantially all its assets, the predecessor company will not be released from its obligations under the Indenture or the Notes.

Notwithstanding the preceding clauses (2), (3) and (4) (which do not apply to transactions referred to in this sentence), (a) the Company may consolidate or otherwise combine with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to a Guarantor, (b) any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company may consolidate or otherwise combine with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to the Company or a Guarantor and (c) any Restricted Subsidiary may consolidate or otherwise combine with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to any other Restricted Subsidiary. Notwithstanding the preceding clauses (2) and (3) (which do not apply to the transactions referred to in this sentence), the Company may consolidate or otherwise combine with or merge into an Affiliate incorporated or organized for the purpose of changing the legal domicile of the Company, reincorporating the Company in another jurisdiction, or changing the legal form of the Company.

There is no precise established definition of the phrase "substantially all" under applicable law. Accordingly, in certain circumstances there may be a degree of uncertainty as to whether a particular transaction would involve "all or substantially all" of the property or assets of a Person.

The foregoing provisions (other than the requirements of clause (2) of the first paragraph of this covenant) shall not apply to the creation of a new Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company.

The Issuer

The Issuer may not consolidate with or merge with or (1) into any Person, or (2) sell, convey, transfer or dispose of, all or substantially all its assets, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to any Person, or (3) permit any Person to merge with or into the Issuer, unless: (A)(1) either (x) the Issuer is the continuing Person or (y) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (the "Successor Issuer") (1) will be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, Canada, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, any member of the European Union, or any state, province or division of any of the foregoing countries and the Successor Issuer will expressly assume, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Indenture and (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; or (B) the transaction constitutes a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Issuer (in each case other than to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary) otherwise permitted by the Indenture.

Guarantors

No Guarantor (other than the Company) may:

(1) consolidate with or merge with or into any Person, or

(2) sell, convey, transfer or dispose of, all or substantially all its assets, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to any Person, or

(3) permit any Person to merge with or into the Guarantor, unless:

(A) the other Person is the Issuer or a Guarantor or becomes a Guarantor concurrently with the transaction; or

(B) (1) either (x) the Issuer or a Guarantor is the continuing Person or (y) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person expressly assumes all of the obligations of the Guarantor under its Guarantee of the Notes; and (2) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Default has occurred and is continuing; or

(C) the transaction constitutes a sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of the Guarantor or the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Guarantor (in each case other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) otherwise permitted by the Indenture.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this covenant, any Guarantor may (a) consolidate or otherwise combine with, merge into or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to another Guarantor or the Company, (b) consolidate or otherwise combine with or merge into an Affiliate incorporated or organized for the purpose of changing the legal domicile of the Guarantor, reincorporating the Guarantor in another jurisdiction, or changing the legal form of the Guarantor, (c) convert into a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company or trust organized or existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization of such Guarantor and (d) liquidate or dissolve or change its legal form if the Company determines in good faith that such action is in the best interests of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this covenant, the Company may contribute Capital Stock of any or all of its Subsidiaries to any Guarantor.

There is no precise established definition of the phrase "substantially all" under applicable law. Accordingly, in certain circumstances there may be a degree of uncertainty as to whether a particular transaction would involve "all or substantially all" of the property or assets of a Person.

Events of Default

Each of the following is an Event of Default under the Indenture:

(1) default in any payment of interest on any Note when due and payable, continued for 30 days;

(2) default in the payment of the principal amount of or premium, if any, on any Note issued under the Indenture when due at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration or otherwise;

(3) failure to comply with the Company's agreements or obligations contained in the Indenture for 60 days after written notice by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders or by the Holders of 30% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes; *provided* that in the case of a failure to comply with the Indenture provisions described under "—Certain Covenants—Reports," such period of continuance of such default or breach shall be 270 days after written notice described in this clause has been given;

(4) default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary (or the payment of which is Guaranteed by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary (or group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together (as of the latest audited consolidated financial statements for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries) would constitute a Significant Subsidiary)) other than Indebtedness owed to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary whether such Indebtedness or Guarantee now exists, or is created after the date hereof, which default:

(a) is caused by a failure to pay principal of such Indebtedness, at its stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods) provided in such Indebtedness ("*payment default*"); or

(b) results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness prior to its stated final maturity (the "*cross acceleration provision*");

and, in each case, the principal amount of any such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness under which there has been a payment default of principal at its stated final maturity (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods) or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregates to the greater of $50.0 million and 1.5% of Total Assets or more at any one time outstanding;

(5) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or court protection of the Company or a Significant Subsidiary or group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together (as of the latest audited consolidated financial statements for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries), would constitute a Significant Subsidiary (the "*bankruptcy provisions*");

(6) failure by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary (or group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together (as of the latest audited consolidated financial statements for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries) would constitute a Significant Subsidiary), to pay final judgments aggregating in excess of the greater of $50.0 million or 1.5% of Total Assets other than any judgments covered by indemnities provided by, or insurance policies issued by, reputable and creditworthy issuers, which final judgments remain unpaid, undischarged and unstayed for a period of more than 60 days after such judgment becomes final, and in the event such judgment is covered by insurance, an enforcement proceeding has been commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or decree which is not promptly stayed (the "*judgment default provision*"); or

(7) any Guarantee of the Notes by a Significant Subsidiary ceases to be in full force and effect, (A) other than in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, (B) a Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Guarantee of the Notes in writing, other than in accordance with the terms thereof or upon release of such Note Guarantee in accordance with the Indenture or (C) in connection with any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding in respect of a Guarantor, so long as, in each case, the aggregate assets of such Guarantor and any other Guarantor whose Note Guarantee ceased or ceases to be in full force as a result of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding are greater than the greater of $50.0 million and 1.5% of Total Assets;

However, a default under clauses (3), (4) or (6) of this paragraph will not constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the Holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes notify the Issuer of the Default and, with respect to clauses (3) and (6) the Issuer does not cure such Default within the time specified in clauses (3) or (6), as applicable, of this paragraph after receipt of such notice, provided that a notice of Default may not be given with respect to any action taken, and reported publicly or to Holders, more than two years prior to such notice of Default. Any notice of Default, notice of acceleration or instruction to the Trustee to provide a notice of Default, notice of acceleration or take any other action (a "*Noteholder Direction*") provided by any one or more Holders (other than a Regulated Bank) (each, a "*Directing Holder*") must be accompanied by a written representation from each such Holder delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee that such Holder is not (or, in the case such Holder is Euroclear or Clearstream or its nominee, that such Holder is being instructed solely by beneficial owners that have represented to

such Holder that they are not) Net Short (a "*Position Representation*"), which representation, in the case of a Noteholder Direction relating to the delivery of a notice of Default shall be deemed a continuing representation until the resulting Event of Default is cured or otherwise ceases to exist or the Notes are accelerated. In addition, each Directing Holder must, at the time of providing a Noteholder Direction, covenant to provide the Issuer with such other information as the Issuer may reasonably request from time to time in order to verify the accuracy of such Holder's Position Representation within five Business Days of request therefor (a "*Verification Covenant*"). In any case in which the Holder is Euroclear or Clearstream or its nominee, any Position Representation or Verification Covenant required hereunder shall be provided by the beneficial owner of the Notes in lieu of Euroclear or Clearstream or its nominee and Euroclear and Clearstream shall be entitled to conclusively rely on such Position Representation and Verification Covenant in delivering its direction to the Trustee.

If, following the delivery of a Noteholder Direction, but prior to acceleration of the Notes, the Issuer may determine in good faith that there is a reasonable basis to believe a Directing Holder was, at any relevant time, in breach of its Position Representation or Verification Covenant and provides to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the Issuer or the Company has initiated litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking a determination that such Directing Holder was, at such time, in breach of its Position Representation or Verification Covenant, and seeking to invalidate any Default, Event of Default or acceleration (or notice thereof) that resulted from the applicable Noteholder Direction, the cure period with respect to such Default shall be automatically stayed and the cure period with respect to such Default or Event of Default shall be automatically reinstituted and any remedy stayed pending a final and non-appealable determination of a court of competent jurisdiction on such matter. If, following the delivery of a Noteholder Direction, but prior to acceleration of the Notes, the Issuer provides to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that a court of competent jurisdiction has made a determination that a Directing Holder failed to satisfy its Verification Covenant, the cure period with respect to such Default shall be automatically stayed and the cure period with respect to any Default or Event of Default that resulted from the applicable Noteholder Direction shall be automatically reinstituted and any remedy stayed pending satisfaction of such Verification Covenant. Any breach of the Position Representation or Verification Covenant as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction shall result in such Holder's participation in such Noteholder Direction being disregarded; and, if, without the participation of such Holder, the percentage of Notes held by the remaining Holders that provided such Noteholder Direction would have been insufficient to validly provide such Noteholder Direction, such Noteholder Direction shall be void ab initio, with the effect that such Default or Event of Default shall be deemed never to have occurred, acceleration shall be voided and the Trustee shall be deemed not to have received such Noteholder Direction or any notice of such Default or Event of Default.

Notwithstanding anything in the preceding two paragraphs to the contrary, any Noteholder Direction delivered to the Trustee during the pendency of an Event of Default as the result of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding shall not require compliance with the foregoing paragraphs. In addition, for the avoidance of doubt, the preceding two paragraphs shall not apply to any Holder that is a Regulated Bank; provided that if a Regulated Bank is a Directing Holder or a beneficial owner directing Euroclear or Clearstream or its nominee it shall provide a written representation to the Company that it is a Regulated Bank.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any Noteholder Direction, Position Representation, Verification Covenant and Officer's Certificate delivered to it in accordance with the Indenture, shall have no duty to inquire as to or investigate the accuracy of any Position Representation, enforce compliance with any Verification Covenant, verify any statements in any Officer's Certificate delivered to it, or otherwise make calculations, investigations or determinations with respect to Regulated Banks, Derivative Instruments, Net Shorts, Long Derivative Instruments, Short Derivative Instruments or otherwise and shall have no liability for ceasing to take any action or staying any remedy in reliance thereon. The Trustee shall have no liability to the Issuer, any Holder or any other Person in acting in good faith on a Noteholder Direction or to determine whether any Holder has delivered a Position Representation or that such Position Representation conforms with the Indenture or any other agreement or whether or not any Holder is a Regulated Bank.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default described in clause (5) above with respect to the Company) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by written notice to the Issuer or the Holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, may, and the Trustee (subject to certain conditions) at the request of such Holders shall, declare the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all the Notes to be due and payable. Upon such a declaration, the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest,

if any, on the Notes will be due and payable immediately. In the event of a declaration of acceleration of the Notes because an Event of Default described in clause (4) under "—Events of Default" has occurred and is continuing, the declaration of acceleration of the Notes shall be automatically annulled, waived and rescinded if the event of default or payment default triggering such Event of Default pursuant to clause (4) shall be remedied or cured, or waived by the holders of the Indebtedness, or the Indebtedness that gave rise to such Event of Default shall have been discharged in full, in each case, within 30 days after the declaration of acceleration with respect thereto and if (1) the annulment of the acceleration of the Notes would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) all existing Events of Default, except nonpayment of principal, premium or interest, on the Notes that became due solely because of the acceleration of the Notes, have been cured or waived.

If an Event of Default described in clause (5) above with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all the Notes will become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes under the Indenture may waive all past or existing Defaults or Events of Default (except with respect to nonpayment of principal, premium or interest) and rescind any such acceleration with respect to such Notes and its consequences if rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee against any fee, loss, liability or expense. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal or interest when due, no Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture or the Notes unless:

(1) such Holder has previously given the Trustee written notice that an Event of Default is continuing;

(2) Holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested in writing the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(3) such Holders have offered in writing the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;

(4) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the written request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(5) the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a written direction that, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

Subject to certain restrictions, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. The Indenture will provide that, in the event an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will be required in the exercise of its powers to use the degree of care that a prudent person would use in the conduct of its own affairs. The Trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture or that the Trustee determines, on the advice of counsel or other experts, advisors or agents, is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability. Prior to taking any action under the Indenture, the Trustee will be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it against all liabilities, losses, expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

The Indenture will provide that if a Default occurs and is continuing and the Trustee is informed of such occurrence by the Issuer in writing, the Trustee must give notice of the Default to the Holders within 60 days after being notified by the Issuer. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding notice is in the interests of the Holders. The Issuer is required to deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end

of each fiscal year, an Officer's Certificate indicating whether the signers thereof know of any Default that occurred during the previous year. The Issuer is required to deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice of any events of which they are aware which would constitute certain Defaults, their status and what action the Issuer or the Company is taking or proposes to take in respect thereof.

Any time period to cure any actual or alleged Default or Event of Default may be extended or stayed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to the failure to comply with the reporting obligations described above under the heading "—Certain Covenants— Reports" will for the 60 days after the occurrence of such an Event of Default consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the principal amount of the Notes at a rate equal to 0.25% per annum. This additional interest will be payable in the same manner and subject to the same terms as other interest payable under the Indenture. This additional interest will accrue on all outstanding Notes from and including the date on which an Event of Default relating to a failure to comply with the reporting obligations described above under the heading "—Certain Covenants—Reports" first occurs, if applicable, to but excluding the 60th day thereafter (or such earlier date on which the Event of Default relating to such reporting obligations is cured or waived). If the Event of Default resulting from such failure to comply with the reporting obligations is continuing on such 60th day, such additional interest will cease to accrue and the Notes will be subject to the other remedies provided under the heading "—Events of Default."

The Notes will provide for the Trustee to take action on behalf of the Holders in certain circumstances, but only if the Trustee is indemnified to its satisfaction. It may not be possible for the Trustee to take certain actions in relation to the Notes and, accordingly, in such circumstances the Trustee will be unable to take action, notwithstanding the provision of an indemnity to it, and it will be for Holders to take action directly.

Amendments and Waivers

Subject to certain exceptions, the Note Documents may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (including consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, such Notes) and, subject to certain exceptions, any default or compliance with any provisions thereof may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (including consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, such Notes). However an amendment or waiver may not, with respect to any such Notes held by a non-consenting Holder:

(1) reduce the principal amount of such Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;

(2) reduce the stated rate of or extend the stated time for payment of interest on any such Note (other than provisions relating to Change of Control and Asset Dispositions);

(3) reduce the principal of or extend the Stated Maturity of any such Note;

(4) reduce the premium payable upon the redemption of any such Note or change the time at which any such Note may be redeemed, in each case as described above under "—Optional Redemption";

(5) make any such Note payable in money other than that stated in such Note;

(6) impair the right of any Holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal of and interest on such Holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor;

(7) waive a Default or Event of Default with respect to the nonpayment of principal, premium or interest (except pursuant to a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration); or

(8) make any change in the amendment or waiver provisions which require the Holders' consent described in this sentence.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of any Holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend or supplement any Note Documents to:

(1) cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect, error or inconsistency, conform any provision to this "Description of Notes," or reduce the minimum denomination of the Notes;

(2) provide for the assumption by a successor Person of the obligations of the Issuer or the Company under any Note Document or to comply with the covenant described under ""—Certain Covenants—Merger and Consolidation";

(3) provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;

(4) add to or modify the covenants or provide for a Guarantee for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(5) make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder in any material respect;

(6) make such provisions as necessary (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) for the issuance of Additional Notes;

(7) provide for any Restricted Subsidiary to provide a Guarantee in accordance with the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness," to add Guarantees with respect to the Notes, to add security to or for the benefit of the Notes, or to confirm and evidence the release, termination, discharge or retaking of any Guarantee or Lien with respect to or securing the Notes when such release, termination, discharge or retaking is provided for under the Indenture;

(8) at the Company's or the Issuer's election, comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act, if such qualification is required;

(9) evidence and provide for the acceptance and appointment under the Indenture of a successor Trustee or successor Paying Agent pursuant to the requirements thereof or to provide for the accession by the Trustee to any Note Document;

(10) make any amendment to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of Notes as permitted by the Indenture, including, without limitation, to facilitate the issuance and administration of Notes; *provided*, *however*, that (i) compliance with the Indenture as so amended would not result in Notes being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable securities law and (ii) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of Holders to transfer Notes;

(11) make any amendments to the Indenture or the Notes to amend the identity of the Company or the Issuer as permitted under the terms of the Indenture and the CUSIP, ISIN or common code, as applicable;

(12) comply with the rules and procedures of any applicable securities depositary; or

(13) make any amendment to the provisions of the Indenture, the Guarantees and/or the Notes to eliminate the effect of any Accounting Change or in the application thereof as described in the last paragraph of the definition of "GAAP."

The consent of the Holders is not necessary under the Indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment of any Note Document. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment. A consent to any amendment or waiver under the Indenture by any Holder of Notes given in connection with a tender of such Holder's Notes will not be rendered invalid by such tender.

Defeasance

The Issuer at any time may terminate all obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors under the Note Documents ("*legal defeasance*") and cure all then existing Defaults and Events of Default, except for certain obligations, including those respecting the defeasance trust, the rights, powers, trusts, duties, immunities and indemnities of the Trustee and the obligations of the Issuer in connection therewith and obligations concerning issuing temporary Notes, registrations of Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust.

The Issuer at any time may terminate the obligations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries under the covenants described under "—Certain Covenants" (other than clauses (1) and (2) of "—Merger and Consolidation—The Issuer") and "—Change of Control" and the default provisions relating to such covenants described under "—Events of Default" above, the operation of the cross-default upon a payment default, the cross acceleration provisions, the bankruptcy provisions with respect to the Company and Significant Subsidiaries, the judgment default provision and the guarantee provision described under "—Events of Default" above ("*covenant defeasance*").

The Issuer at its option at any time may exercise its legal defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option. If the Issuer exercises its legal defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default with respect to the Notes. If the Issuer exercises its covenant defeasance option with respect to the Notes, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in clause (3), (4), (5) (with respect only to the Issuer, the Company and Significant Subsidiaries), (6) or (7) under "—Events of Default" above.

In order to exercise either defeasance option, the Issuer (i) must irrevocably deposit in trust (the "*defeasance trust*") with the Trustee (including any co-trustee or separate trustee) or the paying agent, cash in euro or euro-denominated Government Securities, or a combination thereof, deemed sufficient in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of public accountants for the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be; provided, that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of the Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, with any deficit as of the date of redemption (any such amount, the "Applicable Premium Deficit") only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of redemption. Any Applicable Premium Deficit shall be set forth in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee substantially concurrently with the deposit of such Applicable Premium Deficit that confirms that such Applicable Premium Deficit shall be applied toward such redemption, and (ii) must comply with certain other conditions, including delivery to the Trustee of:

(1) an Opinion of Counsel in the United States, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, to the effect that beneficial owners of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred (and in the case of legal defeasance only, such Opinion of Counsel in the United States must be based on a ruling of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service or change in applicable U.S. federal income tax law since the issuance of the Notes);

(2) an Officer's Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying, defrauding or preferring any creditors of the Issuer; and

(3) an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (which opinion of counsel may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions), each stating that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to legal defeasance or covenant defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Satisfaction and Discharge

The Indenture will be discharged and cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of conversion or transfer or exchange of the Notes, as expressly provided for in the Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when (1) either (a) all the Notes previously authenticated and delivered (other than certain lost, stolen or destroyed Notes and certain Notes for which provision for payment was previously made and thereafter the funds have been released to the Issuer) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (b) all Notes not previously delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (i) have become due and payable, (ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year or (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee (and the paying agent, if applicable) in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer; (2) the Issuer has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (including any co-trustee or separate trustee) or the paying agent, as applicable, money or euro-denominated Government Securities, or a combination thereof deemed sufficient in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of public accountants, as applicable, in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Notes not previously delivered to the Trustee (including any co-trustee or separate trustee) or paying agent for cancellation, for principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, to the date of deposit (in the case of Notes that have become due and payable), or to the Stated Maturity or redemption date, as the case may be; provided that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of the Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, as calculated by the Company or on behalf of the Company by such Person as the Company shall designate, with any Applicable Premium Deficit only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of redemption, and any Applicable Premium Deficit shall be set forth in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee simultaneously with the deposit of such Applicable Premium Deficit that confirms that such Applicable Premium Deficit shall be applied toward such redemption; (3) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable under the Indenture; and (4) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each to the effect that all conditions precedent under the "—Satisfaction and Discharge" section of the Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture have been complied with; *provided* that any such counsel may rely on any Officer's Certificate as to matters of fact (including as to compliance with the foregoing clauses (1), (2) and (3)).

No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Shareholders

No director, officer, employee, incorporator, stockholder or shareholder of the Company or any of its respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor under the Note Documents or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes. Such waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the U.S. federal securities laws and it is the view of the SEC that such a waiver is against public policy.

Concerning the Trustee and Certain Agents

BNY Trust Company of Canada, as Canadian co-trustee, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as U.S. co-trustee, will together be appointed as Trustee under the Indenture. The Indenture will provide that, except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee will perform only such duties as are set forth specifically in such Indenture. During the existence of an Event of Default, the Trustee will exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it under the Indenture and use the same degree of care that a prudent Person would use in conducting its own affairs. The permissive rights of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action enumerated in the Indenture will not be construed as an obligation or duty.

The Indenture will impose certain limitations on the rights of the Trustee, should it become a creditor of the Company, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases, or to realize on certain property received in respect of any such claim as security or otherwise. The Trustee will be permitted to engage in other transactions with the Company and its Affiliates and Subsidiaries.

The Indenture sets out the terms under which the Trustee may retire or be removed, and replaced. Such terms will include, among others, (1) that the Trustee may be removed at any time by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of then outstanding Notes, or may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Issuer and (2) that if the Trustee at any time (a) has or acquires a conflict of interest that is not eliminated, (b) fails to meet certain minimum limits regarding the aggregate of its capital and surplus or (c) becomes incapable of acting as Trustee or becomes insolvent or bankrupt, then the Issuer may remove the Trustee, or any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for not less than six months may petition any court for removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee.

Any removal or resignation of the Trustee shall not become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee.

The Indenture will contain provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee for any loss, liability, taxes and expenses incurred without gross negligence or willful misconduct on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the Indenture.

The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch, will act as paying agent for the Notes.

Notices

All notices to Holders of Notes will be validly given if electronically delivered or mailed to them at their respective addresses in the register of the Holders of the Notes, if any, maintained by the registrar. For so long as any Notes are represented by global notes, all notices to Holders of the Notes will be delivered to Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, delivery of which shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph, which will give such notices to the Holders of book-entry interests.

Each such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once on different dates, on the first date on which publication is made; *provided* that, if notices are mailed, such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the earlier of such publication and the fifth day after being so mailed. Any notice or communication mailed to a Holder shall be mailed to such Person by first-class mail or other equivalent means and shall be sufficiently given to such Holder if so mailed within the time prescribed. Failure to electronically deliver or mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is electronically delivered or mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Governing Law

The Indenture and the Notes, including any Note Guarantees, and the rights and duties of the parties thereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Listing

An application will be made to list the Notes on The International Stock Exchange Authority Limited (the "Authority") for the listing of and permission to deal in the notes on the Official List of the Exchange. There are no assurances that the Notes will be admitted to the Official List of the Authority, that such permission to deal in the Notes will be granted or that such listing will be maintained.

Certain Definitions

"*2024 Notes*" means the 5.50% Senior Notes due 2024 issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of June 30, 2016, by and among Cott Finance Corporation, which was combined with Cott Corporation (now Primo Water Corporation) by way of an amalgamation with Cott Corporation assuming all of Cott Finance Corporation's obligations under such notes as issuer, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, BNY Trust Company of Canada, as Canadian co-trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon, as U.S. co-trustee, and The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch, as London paying agent, as such indenture may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"*2025 Notes*" means the 5.50% Senior Notes due 2025 issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of March 22, 2017, by and among Primo Water Holdings Inc. (formerly Cott Holdings, Inc.), BNY Trust Company of Canada, as Canadian co-trustee, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as U.S. co-trustee, as such indenture may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"*Acquired Indebtedness*" means Indebtedness (1) of a Person or any of its Subsidiaries existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, or (2) assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person, in each case whether or not Incurred by such Person in connection with such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company or such acquisition or (3) of a Person at the time such Person merges with or into or consolidates or otherwise combines with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary. Acquired Indebtedness shall be deemed to have been Incurred, with respect to clause (1) of the preceding sentence, on the date such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary and, with respect to clause (2) of the preceding sentence, on the date of consummation of such acquisition of assets and, with respect to clause (3) of the preceding sentence, on the date of the relevant merger, consolidation or other combination.

"*Additional Assets*" means:

(1) any property or assets (other than Capital Stock) used or to be used by the Company, a Restricted Subsidiary or otherwise useful in a Similar Business (it being understood that capital expenditures on property or assets already used in a Similar Business or to replace any property or assets that are the subject of such Asset Disposition shall be deemed an investment in Additional Assets);

(2) the Capital Stock of a Person that is engaged in a Similar Business and becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of the acquisition of such Capital Stock by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company; or

(3) Capital Stock constituting a minority interest in any Person that at such time is a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company.

"*Affiliate*" of any specified Person means any other Person, directly or indirectly, controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"*Applicable Premium*" means the greater of (A) 1.0% of the principal amount of such Note and (B) on any redemption date, the excess (to the extent positive) of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of such Note at , 2023 (such redemption price (expressed in percentage of principal amount) being set forth in the table under "—Optional Redemption" (excluding accrued but unpaid interest)), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on such Note to and including such date set forth in clause (i) (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed upon the redemption date using a discount rate equal to the Bund Rate at such redemption date plus basis points; over

(b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Note;

in each case, as calculated by the Issuer or on behalf of the Issuer by such Person as the Issuer shall designate.

For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Trustee nor the paying agent shall be responsible for performing such calculation.

"*Asset Disposition*" means:

(a) the voluntary sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition, whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, of property or assets (including by way of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of the Company (other than Capital Stock of the Company) or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (each referred to in this definition as a "*disposition*"); or

(b) the issuance or sale of Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries issued in compliance with the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness" or directors' qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals as required under applicable law), whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions;

in each case, other than:

(1) a disposition by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary to a Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) a disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents;

(3) a disposition of inventory or other assets in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or held for sale;

(4) a disposition of obsolete, worn out, uneconomic, damaged or surplus property, equipment or other assets or property or equipment or other assets that are no longer economically practical or commercially desirable to maintain or used or useful in the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries whether now or hereafter owned or leased or acquired in connection with an acquisition or used or useful in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries (including by ceasing to enforce, allowing the lapse, abandonment or invalidation of or discontinuing the use or maintenance of or putting into the public domain any intellectual property that is, in the reasonable judgment of the Company or the Restricted Subsidiaries, no longer used or useful, or economically practicable to maintain, or in respect of which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary determines in its reasonable business judgment that such action or inaction is desirable);

(5) transactions permitted under "—Certain Covenants—Merger and Consolidation—The Company" or a transaction that constitutes a Change of Control;

(6) an issuance of Capital Stock by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or to another Restricted Subsidiary or as part of or pursuant to an equity incentive or compensation plan approved by the Board of Directors;

(7) any dispositions of Capital Stock, properties or assets in a single transaction or series of related transactions with a fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of less than the greater of (a) $40.0 million and (b) 1.1% of Total Assets;

(8) any Restricted Payment that is permitted to be made, and is made, under the covenant described above under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments" and the making of any Permitted Payment or Permitted Investment or, solely for purposes of clause (3) of the first paragraph under "—Certain Covenants Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock," asset sales, the proceeds of which are used to make such Restricted Payments or Permitted Investments;

(9) dispositions in connection with Permitted Liens and granting of Permitted Liens;

(10) dispositions of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

(11) conveyances, sales, transfers, licenses or sub-licenses or other dispositions of intellectual property, software or other general intangibles and licenses, sub-licenses, leases or subleases of other property, in each case, in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice;

(12) the lease, assignment, license, sublease or sublicense of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business or consistent with industry practice;

(13) foreclosure, condemnation or any similar action with respect to any property or other assets;

(14) the sale or discount (with or without recourse, and on customary or commercially reasonable terms and for credit management purposes) of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices, or the conversion or exchange of accounts receivable for notes receivable;

(15) any disposition of Capital Stock, Indebtedness or other securities of an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(16) any disposition of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) from whom such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired, or from whom such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition;

(17) to the extent allowable under Section 1031 of the Code, any exchange of like property (excluding any boot thereon) for use in a Similar Business;

(18) any financing transaction with respect to property constructed, acquired, replaced, repaired or improved (including any reconstruction, refurbishment, renovation and/or development of real property) by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, including Sale and Leaseback Transactions and asset securitizations, permitted by the Indenture;

(19) any surrender, amendment or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind; and

(20) any disposition in connection with the Transactions.

In the event that a transaction (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of a permitted Asset Disposition and would also be a Permitted Investment or an Investment permitted under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments," the Company or the Issuer, each in its sole discretion, will be entitled to divide and classify such transaction (or a portion thereof) as an Asset Disposition and/or one or more of the types of Permitted Investments or Investments permitted under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments."

"*Associate*" means (i) any Person engaged in a Similar Business of which the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries are the legal and beneficial owners of between 20% and 50% of all outstanding Voting Stock or (ii) any joint venture entered into by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company.

"*Board of Directors*" means (1) with respect to the Company or any corporation, the board of directors or managers, as applicable, of the corporation, or any duly authorized committee thereof; (2) with respect to any partnership, the board of directors or other governing body of the general partner of the partnership or any duly authorized committee thereof; (3) with respect to a limited liability company, the managing member or members or any duly authorized controlling committee thereof; and (4) with respect to any other Person, the board or any duly

authorized committee of such Person serving a similar function. Whenever any provision requires any action or determination to be made by, or any approval of, a Board of Directors, unless the context otherwise requires, such Board of Directors is of the Company and such action, determination or approval shall be deemed to have been taken or made if approved by a majority of the directors on any such Board of Directors (whether or not such action or approval is taken as part of a formal board meeting or as a formal board approval).

"*Bund Rate*" means the yield to maturity at the time of computation of the German Bundesanleihe security selected by any Reference German Bund Dealer as having a fixed maturity most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to , 2023 and that would be utilized at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of euro-denominated corporate debt securities in a principal amount approximately equal to the then outstanding principal amount of the Notes and of a maturity most nearly equal to , 2023; provided, however, that, if the period from such redemption date to , 2023 is not equal to the fixed maturity of the German Bundesanleihe security selected by such Reference German Bund Dealer, the Bund Rate shall be determined by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the yields of German Bundesanleihe securities for which such yields are given, except that if the period from such redemption date to , 2023 is less than one year, a fixed maturity of one year shall be used.

"*Business Day*" means each day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in New York, New York, or the place of payment on the Notes are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close or on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system (the TARGET2 system), or any successor thereto, is closed. When the payment of any obligation or the performance of any covenant, duty or obligation is stated to be due or performance required on a day which is not a Business Day, the date of such payment or performance shall extend to the immediately succeeding Business Day and such extension of time shall not be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

"*Capital Stock*" of any Person means any and all shares of, rights to purchase, warrants, options or depositary receipts for, or other equivalents of or partnership or other interests in (however designated), equity of such Person, including any Preferred Stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

"*Capitalized Lease Obligations*" means an obligation that is required to be classified and accounted for as a capitalized lease for financial reporting purposes on the basis of GAAP. The amount of Indebtedness represented by such obligation will be the capitalized amount of such obligation at the time any determination thereof is to be made as determined on the basis of GAAP, and the Stated Maturity thereof will be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date such lease may be terminated without penalty.

"*Cash Equivalents*" means:

(1) (a) dollars, euros, Israeli shekels, Canadian dollars, Swiss Francs, United Kingdom Pounds or any national currency of any member state of the European Union on the Issue Date; or (b) any other foreign currency held by the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(2) securities issued or directly and fully Guaranteed or insured by the United States, Canadian, Swiss or United Kingdom governments, a member state of the European Union on the Issue Date or, in each case, any agency or instrumentality of thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of such country or such member state is pledged in support thereof), with maturities of not more than 24 months from the date of acquisition;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits, eurodollar time deposits, overnight bank deposits or bankers' acceptances having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition thereof issued by (x) any lender affiliate thereof or (y) by any bank or trust company (a) whose commercial paper is rated at least "A-2" or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least "P-2" or the equivalent thereof by Moody's (or if at the time neither is issuing comparable ratings, then a comparable rating of another Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization) or (b) (in the event that the bank or trust company does not have commercial paper which is rated) having combined capital and surplus in excess of $100 million;

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) entered into with any Person referenced in clause (3) above;

(5) securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition backed by standby letters of credit issued by any Person referenced in clause (3);

(6) commercial paper and variable or fixed rate notes issued by a bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above (or by the parent company thereof) maturing within one year after the date of creation thereof or any commercial paper and variable or fixed rate note issued by, or guaranteed by a corporation rated at the time of acquisition thereof at least "A-2" or the equivalent thereof by S&P or "P-2" or the equivalent thereof by Moody's or carrying an equivalent rating by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization, if both of the two named rating agencies cease publishing ratings of investments or, if no rating is available in respect of the commercial paper or variable or fixed rate notes, the issuer of which has an equivalent rating in respect of its long-term debt, and in any case with maturities within 24 months after the date of creation or acquisition;

(7) readily marketable direct obligations issued by any state, province, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, Canada, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, any member of the European Union on the Issue Date, any other foreign government, or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, in each case, having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody's or S&P (or, if at the time, neither is issuing comparable ratings, then a comparable rating of another Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization) with maturities of not more than two years from the date of acquisition;

(8) Indebtedness or preferred stock issued by Persons with a one of the three highest ratings from S&P or Moody's (or, if at the time, neither is issuing comparable ratings, then a comparable rating of another Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization) with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition;

(9) bills of exchange issued in the United States, Canada or any province of Canada, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, a member state of the European Union on the Issue Date or Japan eligible for rediscount at the relevant central bank and accepted by a bank (or any dematerialized equivalent);

(10) interests in any investment company, money market or enhanced high yield fund which invests 90% or more of its assets in instruments of the type specified in clauses (1) through (9) above;

(11) instruments and investments of the type and maturity described in clause (1) through (10) denominated in any foreign currency or of foreign obligors, which investments or obligors are, in the reasonable judgment of the Company, comparable in investment quality to those referred to above; and

(12) solely with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary, investments of comparable tenor and credit quality to those described in the foregoing clauses (2) through (11) customarily utilized in countries in which such Foreign Subsidiary operates for short term cash management purposes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Cash Equivalents shall include amounts denominated in currencies other than set forth in clause (1) above; provided that such amounts are converted into currencies listed in clause (1) within 10 Business Days following receipt of such amounts.

"*Cash Management Services*" means any of the following to the extent not constituting a line of credit (other than an overnight draft facility that is not in default): ACH transactions, treasury and/or cash management services, including, without limitation, controlled disbursement services, overdraft facilities, foreign exchange facilities, deposit

and other accounts and merchant services or other cash management arrangements in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice.

"*Change of Control*" means:

(1) the Company becomes aware of (by way of a report or any other filing pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, proxy, vote, written notice or otherwise) any "person" or "group" of related persons (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date), is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company; or

(2) the sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger, consolidation or other business combination transaction), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to a Person, other than a Restricted Subsidiary.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed to involve a Change of Control if (1) the Company becomes a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of a holding company and (2)(A) the direct or indirect holders of the Voting Stock of such holding company immediately following that transaction are substantially the same as the holders of our Voting Stock immediately prior to that transaction or (B) immediately following that transaction no person (other than a holding company satisfying the requirements of this sentence) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Voting Stock of such holding company. In addition, notwithstanding the preceding or any provision of Section 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, (i) a Person or group shall not be deemed to beneficially own Voting Stock subject to a stock or asset purchase agreement, merger agreement, option agreement, warrant agreement or similar agreement (or voting or option or similar agreement related thereto) until the consummation of the acquisition of the Voting Stock in connection with the transactions contemplated by such agreement, (ii) a Person or group will not be deemed to beneficially own the Voting Stock of another Person as a result of its ownership of Voting Stock or other securities of such other Person's parent entity (or related contractual rights) unless it owns 50% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock entitled to vote for the election of directors of such parent entity having a majority of the aggregate votes on the board of directors (or similar body) of such parent entity and (iii) the right to acquire Voting Stock (so long as such Person does not have the right to direct the voting of the Voting Stock subject to such right) or any veto power in connection with the acquisition or disposition of Voting Stock will not cause a party to be a beneficial owner.

"*Clearstream*" means Clearstream Banking, a société anonyme or any successor securities clearing agency.

"*Code*" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"*Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense*" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including amortization of deferred financing fees of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

"*Consolidated EBITDA*" means with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period:

(1) increased (without duplication) by:

(a) provision for taxes based on income or profits, revenue or capital, including, without limitation, federal, state, provincial, territorial, local, foreign, unitary, excise, property, franchise and similar taxes and foreign withholding and similar taxes (including penalties and interest (including any additions to such taxes and any penalties and interest with respect thereto)) of such Person paid or accrued during such period deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(b) Fixed Charges of such Person for such period (including (x) net losses on Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments entered into for the purpose of hedging interest rate risk and (y) costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities), plus amounts excluded from the definition of "Consolidated Interest Expense" pursuant to clauses (w), (x) and (y) in clause (1) thereof, to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in calculating such Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(c) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period to the extent the same were deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(d) any fees, costs, expenses or charges (other than depreciation or amortization expense) related to any actual, proposed or contemplated issuance or registration (actual or proposed) of an Equity Offering, any Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization, Restricted Payment or the incurrence or registration (actual or proposed) of Indebtedness (including a refinancing thereof) (in each case, whether or not successful or consummated), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges (including rating agency fees and related expenses) related to the offering or incurrence of, or ongoing administration of the Notes, the Existing Notes, the Existing Credit Agreement, any other Credit Facilities and the Transactions, including Transaction Expenses, and (ii) any amendment or other modification of the Notes, the Existing Notes, the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Credit Facilities, in each case, whether or not consummated, deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(e) the amount of any restructuring charge, accrual or reserve (and adjustment to existing reserves), integration cost, or other business optimization expense or cost (including charges directly related to implementation of cost-savings initiatives), that is deducted (and not added back) in such period in computing Consolidated Net Income including, without limitation, those related to severance, retention, signing bonuses, relocation; recruiting and other employee related costs, internal costs in respect of strategic initiatives and curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employment benefit plans (including any settlement of pension liabilities), systems development and establishment costs, future lease commitments and costs related to the opening and closure and/or consolidation of facilities and to existing lines of business and consulting fees incurred with any of the foregoing; *plus*

(f) any other non-cash charges, write-downs, expenses, losses or items reducing Consolidated Net Income for such period including any impairment charges or the impact of purchase accounting (excluding any such non-cash charge, write-down or item to the extent it represents an accrual or reserve for a cash expenditure for a future period) or other items classified by the Company as special items less other non-cash items of income increasing Consolidated Net Income (excluding any such non-cash item of income to the extent it represents a receipt of cash in any future period); *plus*

(g) the amount of cost savings (including, without limitation, for the avoidance of doubt, cost savings with respect to salary, benefit and other direct savings resulting from workforce reductions and facility, benefit and insurance savings), operating expense reductions, other operating improvements and initiatives and synergies (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) projected by the Company in good faith to be reasonably anticipated to be realizable in connection with any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, reorganization or restructuring (each, a "Specified Transaction"), taken or initiated prior to or during such period (calculated on a pro forma basis as though such cost savings had been realized on the first day of such period), net of the amount of actual benefits realized or expected to be realized prior to or during such period from such actions; provided that (x) such cost savings are reasonably identifiable and factually supportable and (y) such actions have been taken or are to be taken within

18 months of such Specified Transaction and (z) the aggregate amount of such cost savings, operating expense reductions, other operating improvements or synergies do not exceed 20% of Consolidated EBITDA in any four quarter period; *plus*

(h) any costs or expense incurred by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Company or Net Cash Proceeds of an issuance of equity interest of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such Net Cash Proceeds are excluded from the calculation set forth in clause (3) of the first paragraph under "Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments"; *plus*

(i) cash receipts (or any netting arrangements resulting in reduced cash expenditures) not representing Consolidated EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income in any period to the extent non-cash gains relating to such income were deducted in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA pursuant to clause (2) below for any previous period and not added back; *plus*

(j) the amount of any minority interest expense consisting of Subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-wholly owned Subsidiary deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income (and not added back in such period to Consolidated Net Income); *plus*

(k) with respect to any joint venture, an amount equal to the proportion of those items described in clauses (a) and (c) above relating to such joint venture corresponding to the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' proportionate share of such joint venture's Consolidated Net Income (determined as if such joint venture were a Restricted Subsidiary) to the extent the same was deducted (and not added back) in calculating Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(l) earn-out and contingent consideration obligations (including to the extent accounted for as bonuses or otherwise) and adjustments thereof and purchase price adjustments; *plus*

(m) any net pension or other post-employment benefit costs representing amortization of unrecognized prior service costs, actuarial losses, including amortization of such amounts arising in prior periods, amortization of the unrecognized net obligation (and loss or cost) existing at the date of initial application of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 715, and any other items of a similar nature; *plus*

(n) any non-cash losses realized in such period in connection with adjustments to any employee benefit plan due to changes in actuarial assumptions, valuation or studies;

(2) decreased (without duplication) by (a) non-cash gains increasing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period, excluding any non-cash gains to the extent they represent the reversal of an accrual or reserve for a potential cash item that reduced Consolidated EBITDA in any prior period and any non-cash gains with respect to cash actually received in a prior period so long as such cash did not increase Consolidated EBITDA in such prior period; plus (b) all cash payments made during such period to the extent made on account of non-cash reserves and other non-cash charges added back to Consolidated Net Income pursuant to clause (g) above in a previous period (it being understood that this clause (2)(b) shall not be utilized in reversing any non-cash reserve or charge added to Consolidated Net Income), plus (c) the amount of any minority interest income consisting of Subsidiary loss attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-wholly owned Subsidiary added to Consolidated Net Income (and not deducted in such period from Consolidated Net Income); and

(3) increased or decreased (without duplication) by, as applicable, any adjustments resulting from the application of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 460 or any comparable regulation.

"*Consolidated Interest Expense*" means, with respect to any Person for any period, without duplication, the sum of:

(1) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (including (a) amortization of original issue discount or premium resulting from the issuance of Indebtedness at less than par, (b) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit or bankers acceptances or any similar facilities or financing and hedging agreements, (c) non-cash interest payments (but excluding any non-cash interest expense attributable to the movement in the mark to market valuation of any Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP), (d) the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations, and (e) net payments, if any, pursuant to interest rate Hedging Obligations with respect to Indebtedness, and excluding (t) penalties and interest relating to taxes, (u) accretion or accrual of discounted liabilities other than Indebtedness, (v) any expense resulting from the discounting of any Indebtedness in connection with the application of recapitalization accounting or purchase accounting in connection with the Transactions or any acquisition, (w) amortization or write-off of deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, debt discount or premium, terminated hedging obligations and other commissions, financing fees and expenses and original issue discount with respect to the Indebtedness borrowed under the Existing Credit Agreement and, adjusted to the extent included, to exclude any refunds or similar credits received in connection with the purchasing or procurement of goods or services under any purchasing card or similar program, (x) any expensing of bridge, commitment and other financing fees and (y) interest with respect to Indebtedness of any parent of such Person appearing upon the balance sheet of such Person solely by reason of push-down accounting under GAAP; *plus*

(2) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued; less

(3) interest income for such period.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by such Person to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP.

"*Consolidated Net Income*" means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the net income (loss) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis on the basis of GAAP; *provided*, *however*, that there will not be included in such Consolidated Net Income:

(1) subject to the limitations contained in clause (3) below, any net income (loss) of any Person if such Person is not a Restricted Subsidiary (including any net income (loss) from investments recorded in such Person under equity method accounting), except that any equity in the net income of any such Person for such period will be included in such Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash or Cash Equivalents actually distributed during such period to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution or return on investment (subject, in the case of a dividend or other distribution or return on investment to a Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitations contained in clause (2) below);

(2) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (c)(i) of the first paragraph of the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments," any net income (loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Issuer and the Guarantors) if such Subsidiary is subject to restrictions, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to the Company or a Guarantor by operation of the terms of such Restricted

Subsidiary's articles, charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute or governmental rule or regulation applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary or its shareholders (other than (a) restrictions that have been waived or otherwise released, and (b) restrictions pursuant to the Existing Credit Agreement, the Notes, the Indenture, the Existing Notes or the indenture governing the Existing Notes, except that the Company's equity in the net income of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period will be included in such Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash or Cash Equivalents actually distributed or that could have been distributed by such Restricted Subsidiary during such period to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend to another Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitation contained in this clause);

(3) any net gain (or loss) realized upon the sale or other disposition of any asset or disposed or discontinued operations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries (including pursuant to any Sale and Leaseback Transaction) which is not sold or otherwise disposed of or discontinued in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices (as determined in good faith by an Officer or the Board of Directors of the Company);

(4) any extraordinary, exceptional, unusual or nonrecurring gain, loss, charge or expense or any charges, expenses or reserves in respect of any restructuring, redundancy or severance expense or relocation costs, one-time compensation charges, integration and facilities' opening costs and other business optimization expenses and operating improvements (including related to new product introductions), restructuring charges, systems development and establishment costs, accruals or reserves (including restructuring and integration costs related to acquisitions prior to, on or after the Issue Date, including the Legacy Primo Acquisition, and adjustments to existing reserves), whether or not classified as restructuring expense on the consolidated financial statements, signing costs, retention or completion bonuses, transition costs, costs related to closure/consolidation of facilities, internal costs in respect of strategic initiatives and curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans (including any settlement of pension liabilities), contract terminations and professional and consulting fees incurred with any of the foregoing;

(5) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles;

(6) any (i) non-cash compensation charge or expense arising from any grant of stock, stock options or other equity based awards and any non-cash deemed finance charges in respect of any pension liabilities or other provisions and (ii) income (loss) attributable to deferred compensation plans or trusts;

(7) all deferred financing costs written off and premiums paid or other expenses incurred directly in connection with any early extinguishment of Indebtedness and any net gain (loss) from any write-off or forgiveness of Indebtedness;

(8) any unrealized gains or losses in respect of any Hedging Obligations or any ineffectiveness recognized in earnings related to qualifying hedge transactions or the fair value of changes therein recognized in earnings for derivatives that do not qualify as hedge transactions, in each case, in respect of any Hedging Obligations;

(9) any unrealized foreign currency transaction gains or losses in respect of Indebtedness of any Person denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of such Person and any unrealized foreign exchange gains or losses relating to translation of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies;

(10) any unrealized foreign currency translation or transaction gains or losses in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(11) any recapitalization accounting or purchase accounting effects including, but not limited to, adjustments to inventory, property and equipment, software and other intangible assets and deferred revenue in component amounts required or permitted by GAAP and related authoritative pronouncements (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries), as a result of any consummated acquisition, or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof (including any write-off of in process research and development);

(12) any goodwill or other intangible asset impairment charge or write-off;

(13) any after-tax effect of income (loss) from the early extinguishment or cancellation of Indebtedness or Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments;

(14) accruals and reserves that are established within twelve months after the Issue Date that are so required to be established as a result of the Transactions in accordance with GAAP;

(15) [reserved];

(16) cash and non-cash charges, paid or accrued, and gains resulting from the application of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141R (Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805) (including with respect to earn-outs incurred by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries);

(17) proceeds from any business interruption insurance to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income;

(18) the amount of any expense to the extent a corresponding amount is received in cash by the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries from a Person other than the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries (with no requirements to repay such amounts and no other encumbrances associated therewith), provided such payment has not been included in determining Consolidated Net Income (it being understood that if the amounts received in cash under any such agreement in any period exceed the amount of expense in respect of such period, such excess amounts received may be carried forward and applied against expense in future periods); and

(19) any non-cash expenses, accruals or reserves related to adjustments to historical tax exposures and any deferred tax expense associated with tax deductions or net operating losses arising as a result of the Transactions, or the release of any valuation allowances related to such item.

In addition, to the extent not already included in the Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, Consolidated Net Income shall exclude (i) any expenses and charges that are reimbursed by indemnification or other reimbursement provisions, or so long as the Company has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be indemnified or reimbursed (and such amount is in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such charge or payment (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within such 365 days)), in connection with any investment or any sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of assets permitted hereunder, (ii) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Company has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and such amount is (A) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (B) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption.

"*Consolidated Total Indebtedness*" means, as of any date of determination, (a) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than Indebtedness with respect to Cash Management Services and intercompany Indebtedness) of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, letters of credit (only in respect of any unreimbursed drawings thereunder), debt obligations evidenced by promissory notes and similar instruments and any Guarantees in respect of the foregoing or any Liens on the assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary securing any of the foregoing outstanding on such date plus (b) the aggregate amount of all Disqualified Stock of the Company

and all Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary minus (c) the aggregate amount of cash and Cash Equivalents included in the consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the end of the most recent fiscal period for which internal financial statements of the Company are available with such pro forma adjustments as are consistent with the pro forma adjustments set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" and as determined in good faith determined by the Company.

"*Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio*" means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (x) the sum of (a) Consolidated Total Indebtedness as of such date and (b) the Reserved Indebtedness Amount as of such date to (y) the aggregate amount of Consolidated EBITDA for the period of the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters ending prior to the date of such determination for which internal consolidated financial statements of the Company are available, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are consistent with the pro forma adjustments set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"*Consolidated Total Secured Leverage Ratio*" means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (x) the sum of (a) Consolidated Total Indebtedness secured by a Lien as of such date and (b) the Reserved Indebtedness Amount secured by a Lien as of such date to (y) the aggregate amount of Consolidated EBITDA for the period of the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters ending prior to the date of such determination for which internal consolidated financial statements of the Company are available, in each case with such pro forma adjustments as are consistent with the pro forma adjustments set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio;" *provided, however,* that solely for purposes of the calculation of the Consolidated Total Secured Leverage Ratio, in connection with the incurrence of any Lien pursuant to clause (31) of the definition of "Permitted Liens," (i) the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries must treat the maximum amount of Indebtedness that is permitted to be incurred pursuant to clause (1)(A) of the second paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness" at the time of such calculation as being Incurred and outstanding at such time, and (ii) the calculation shall not give effect to any Indebtedness Incurred on such determination date secured pursuant to clause (29) of the definition of "Permitted Lien."

"*Contingent Obligations*" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, any operating lease, dividend or other obligation that does not constitute Indebtedness ("*primary obligations*") of any other Person (the "*primary obligor*"), including any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor;

(2) to advance or supply funds:

  (a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or

  (b) to maintain the working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

"*Controlled Investment Affiliate*" means, as to any Person, any other Person, which directly or indirectly is in control of, is controlled by, or is under common control with such Person and is organized by such Person (or any Person controlling such Person) primarily for making direct or indirect equity or debt investments in the Company and/or other companies.

"*Credit Facility*" means, with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, one or more debt facilities, indentures or other arrangements (including the Existing Credit Agreement or commercial paper facilities, receivables financing and overdraft facilities) with banks, other institutions or investors providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, notes, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such institutions or to special purpose

entities formed to borrow from such institutions against such receivables), letters of credit or other Indebtedness, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, refinanced, repaid, increased or extended in whole or in part from time to time (and whether in whole or in part and whether or not with the original administrative agent and lenders or another administrative agent or agents or other banks or institutions and whether provided under the Existing Credit Agreement or one or more other credit or other agreements, indentures, financing agreements or otherwise) and in each case including all agreements, instruments and documents executed and delivered pursuant to or in connection with the foregoing (including any notes and letters of credit issued pursuant thereto and any guarantee, Guarantee and collateral agreement, patent and trademark security agreement, mortgages or letter of credit applications and other Guarantees, pledges, agreements, security agreements and collateral documents). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "Credit Facility" shall include any agreement or instrument (1) changing the maturity of any Indebtedness Incurred thereunder or contemplated thereby, (2) adding Subsidiaries of the Company as additional borrowers or guarantors thereunder, (3) increasing the amount of Indebtedness Incurred thereunder or available to be borrowed thereunder, (4) changing the administrative agent or lenders or (5) otherwise altering the terms and conditions thereof.

"*Default*" means any event that is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default; provided that any Default that results solely from the taking of an action that would have been permitted but for the continuation of a previous Default will be deemed to be cured if such previous Default is cured prior to becoming an Event of Default.

"*Derivative Instrument*" with respect to a Person, means any contract, instrument or other right to receive payment or delivery of cash or other assets to which such Person or any Affiliate of such Person that is acting in concert with such Person in connection with such Person's investment in the Notes (other than a Screened Affiliate) is a party (whether or not requiring further performance by such Person), the value and/or cash flows of which (or any material portion thereof) are materially affected by the value and/or performance of the Notes and/or the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or any one or more of the Guarantors (the "*Performance References*").

"*Designated Non-Cash Consideration*" means the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of non-cash consideration received by the Company or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Disposition that is so designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer's Certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent payment, redemption, retirement, sale or other disposition of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration. A particular item of Designated Non-Cash Consideration will no longer be considered to be outstanding when and to the extent it has been paid, redeemed or otherwise retired or sold or otherwise disposed of in compliance with the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock."

"*Disinterested Director*" means, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction, a member of the Board of Directors of the Company having no material direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such Affiliate Transaction. A member of the Board of Directors of the Company shall be deemed not to have such a financial interest by reason of such member's holding Capital Stock of the Company or any options, warrants or other rights in respect of such Capital Stock.

"*Disqualified Stock*" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event:

(1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable for cash or in exchange for Indebtedness pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise; or

(2) is or may become (in accordance with its terms) upon the occurrence of certain events or otherwise redeemable or repurchasable for cash or in exchange for Indebtedness at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock in whole or in part, in each case on or prior to the earlier of (a) the Stated Maturity of the Notes or (b) the date on which there are no Notes outstanding; *provided, however*, that (i) only the portion of Capital Stock which so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date will be deemed to be Disqualified Stock and (ii) any Capital Stock that would constitute

Disqualified Stock solely because the holders thereof have the right to require the Company to repurchase such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale (howsoever defined or referred to) shall not constitute Disqualified Stock if any such redemption or repurchase obligation is subject to compliance by the relevant Person with the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments;" *provided, however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any future, current or former employee, director, officer, contractor or consultant (or their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates) of the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any other entity in which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary has an Investment and is designated in good faith as an "affiliate" by the Board of Directors (or the compensation committee thereof) or any other plan for the benefit of current, former or future employees (or their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates or Immediate Family Members) of the Company or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees (or their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates or Immediate Family Members), such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Company or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

"*dollar*" or "*$*" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

"*Eligible Equipment*" means any equipment owned by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for which the full purchase price for such equipment has been paid.

"*Eligible Inventory*" means, with respect to any Person, inventory (net of reserves for slow moving inventory) consisting of finished goods held for sale in the ordinary course of such Person's business, that are located at such Person's premises and replacement parts and accessories inventory located at such Person's premises. Eligible Inventory shall not include obsolete items, work-in-process, spare parts, supplies used or consumed in such Person's business, bill and hold goods, defective goods, if non-salable, "seconds," and inventory acquired on consignment.

"*Eligible Real Property*" means real property in each case that is owned directly, indirectly or beneficially by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries other than held by an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"*Equity Offering*" means a sale of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company other than offerings registered on Form S-8 (or any successor form) under the Securities Act or any similar offering in other jurisdictions.

"*euro*" means the single currency of participating member states of the economic and monetary union as contemplated in the Treaty on European Union.

"*Euroclear*" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV or any successor clearing agency.

"*Exchange Act*" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, as amended.

"*Excluded Contribution*" means Net Cash Proceeds or property or assets received by the Company as capital contributions to the equity (other than through the issuance of Disqualified Stock) of the Company after the Issue Date or from the issuance or sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company for the benefit of their employees to the extent funded by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company, in each case, to the extent designated as an Excluded Contribution pursuant to an Officer's Certificate of the Company.

"*Existing Credit Agreement*" means the Credit Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2020 (as it may be further amended, restated, supplemented or modified from time to time), by and among Primo Water Corporation, as parent borrower, Primo Water Holdings Inc. (formerly Cott Holdings Inc.) and Eden Springs Nederland B.V., as subsidiary borrowers, certain other subsidiaries of the Company designated as subsidiary borrowers from time to time, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent, lead arranger and bookrunner, and the lenders party thereto, together with the related documents thereto (including the revolving loans thereunder, any letters of credit and

reimbursement obligations related thereto, any Guarantees, security documents, mortgages, instruments and security agreements), as amended, extended, renewed, restated, refunded, replaced, restructured, refinanced, supplemented, modified or otherwise changed (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time, and any one or more agreements (and related documents) governing Indebtedness, including indentures, incurred to refinance, amend, extend, renew, restate, refund, replace, restructure, supplement or modify, substitute, supplement, replace or add to (including increasing the amount available for borrowing or adding or removing any Person as a borrower, issuer or guarantor thereunder), in whole or in part, the borrowings and commitments then outstanding or permitted to be outstanding under such Credit Agreement, or to refinance different lenders or one or more successors to the Credit Agreement or one or more new credit agreements.

"*Existing Notes*" means, collectively, the the 2024 Notes and the 2025 Notes.

"*fair market value*" may be conclusively established by means of an Officer's Certificate or resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company setting out such fair market value as determined by such Officer or such Board of Directors in good faith.

"*Fitch"* means Fitch Ratings or any of its successors or assigns that is a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization.

"*Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio*" means, with respect to any Person on any determination date, the ratio of Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters ending immediately prior to such determination date (the "reference period") for which internal consolidated financial statements are available to the Fixed Charges of such Person for the reference period ("*LTM EBITDA*"). In the event that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, assumes, Guarantees, redeems, defeases, retires or extinguishes any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred under any revolving credit facility unless such Indebtedness has been permanently repaid and has not been replaced) or issues or redeems Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the reference period but prior to or simultaneously with the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the "*Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio Calculation Date*"), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (solely for purposes of Incurring Indebtedness) shall be calculated giving pro forma effect to such Incurrence, deemed Incurrence, assumption, Guarantee, redemption, defeasance, retirement or extinguishment of Indebtedness, or such issuance or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided*, *however*, that the *pro forma* calculation shall not give effect to any Indebtedness Incurred on such determination date pursuant to the provisions described in the second paragraph under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness" excluding Indebtedness Incurred under clauses (4) and (5) thereof.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, any Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations and disposed operations that have been made by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, during the reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations and disposed or discontinued operations (and the change in any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation or disposed or discontinued operation that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation or disposed operation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable reference period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to a transaction, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or chief accounting officer of the Company (including cost savings; *provided* that (x) such cost savings are reasonably identifiable, reasonably attributable to the action specified and reasonably anticipated to result from such actions and (y) such actions have been taken or initiated and the benefits resulting therefrom are anticipated by the Company to be realized within twelve (12) months). If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given *pro forma* effect, the interest on such Indebtedness

shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire reference period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed with a *pro forma* basis shall be computed based on the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio Calculation Date except as set forth in the first paragraph of this definition. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be determined to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Company may designate.

"*Fixed Charges*" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such Period;

(2) all cash dividends or other distributions paid (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person during such period;

(3) all cash dividends or other distributions paid (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Disqualified Stock during this period; and

(4) any interest expense on Indebtedness of another Person that is Guaranteed by such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries or secured by a Lien on assets of such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether or not such Guarantee or Lien is called upon.

"*Foreign Subsidiary*" means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that is not organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, and any Subsidiary of such Subsidiary.

"*GAAP*" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as in effect on the date of any calculation or determination required hereunder. Except as otherwise set forth in the Indenture, all ratios and calculations based on GAAP contained in the Indenture shall be computed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on June 24, 2014. At any time after the Issue Date, the Company may elect to establish that GAAP shall mean the GAAP as in effect on or prior to the date of such election; provided that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable. At any time after the Issue Date, the Company may elect to apply IFRS accounting principles in lieu of GAAP and, upon any such election, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean IFRS (except as otherwise provided in the Indenture), including as to the ability of the Company to make an election pursuant to the previous sentence; provided that any such election, once made, shall be irrevocable; provided, further, that any calculation or determination in the Indenture that requires the application of GAAP for periods that include fiscal quarters ended prior to the Company's election to apply IFRS shall remain as previously calculated or determined in accordance with GAAP; provided, further again, that the Company may only make such election if it also elects to report any subsequent financial reports required to be made by the Company, including pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act and the covenants set forth under "Reports," in IFRS. The Company shall give notice of any such election made in accordance with this definition to the Trustee and the Holders.

If there occurs a change in IFRS or GAAP, as the case may be, and such change would cause a change in the method of calculation of any standards, terms or measures (including all computations of amounts and ratios) used in the Indenture (an "*Accounting Change*"), then the Company may elect that such standards, terms or measures shall be calculated as if such Accounting Change had not occurred.

"*Governmental Authority*" means any nation, sovereign or government, any state, province, territory or other political subdivision thereof, and any entity or authority exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory, self-regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including a central bank or stock exchange.

"*Government Securities*" means securities that are direct obligations (or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations) of a member state of the European Union as of the date of the Indenture (including any agency or instrumentality thereof) for the payment of which the full faith and credit of such government is pledged; *provided, however*, that such member state has a long-term government debt rating of "A1" or higher by Moody's or "A+" or higher by S&P or the equivalent rating category of another internationally recognized rating agency.

"*Guarantee*" means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person, including any such obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person:

(1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise); or

(2) entered into primarily for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part);

provided, however, that the term "Guarantee" will not include (x) endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice and (y) standard contractual indemnities or product warranties provided in the ordinary course of business, and provided further that the amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be the lower of (i) an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee is made and (ii) the maximum amount for which such guaranteeing Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee or, if such Guarantee is not an unconditional guarantee of the entire amount of the primary obligation and such maximum amount is not stated or determinable, the amount of such guaranteeing Person's maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by such Person in good faith.

"*Guarantor*" means the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary that Guarantees the Notes, until such Note Guarantee is released pursuant to the Indenture.

"*Hedging Obligations*" means, with respect to any person, the obligations of such Person under any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, commodity swap agreement, commodity cap agreement, commodity collar agreement, foreign exchange contracts, currency swap agreement or similar agreement providing for the transfer or mitigation of interest rate, commodity price or currency risks either generally or under specific contingencies.

"*Holder*" means each Person in whose name the Notes are registered on the registrar's books, which shall initially be the nominee of the common depositary for the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream.

"*IFRS*" means International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

"*Immaterial Subsidiary*" means, at any date of determination, each Restricted Subsidiary of the Company that (i) has not guaranteed any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Guarantor, (ii) has Total Assets together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries as of the last day of the then most recent fiscal year of the Company for which financial statements have been delivered, of less than 5% of the Total Assets of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries at such date, determined on a pro forma basis giving effect to any acquisitions or dispositions of companies, divisions or lines of business since the start of such four quarter period and on or prior to the date of determination and (iii) has consolidated revenues (other than revenues generated from the sale or license of property between any of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries), together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries for the then most recent fiscal year of the Company for which financial statements have been delivered, of less than 5% of the consolidated revenues (other than revenues generated from the sale or license of property between any of the Company and its Restricted

Subsidiaries) of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a pro forma basis giving effect to any acquisitions or dispositions of companies, divisions or lines of business since the start of such four quarter period and on or prior to the date of determination).

"*Immediate Family Members*" means, with respect to any individual, such individual's child, stepchild, grandchild or more remote descendant, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, qualified domestic partner, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law and daughter-in-law (including adoptive relationships) and any trust, partnership or other bona fide estate-planning vehicle the only beneficiaries of which are any of the foregoing individuals or any private foundation or fund that is controlled by any of the foregoing individuals or any donor-advised fund of which any such individual is the donor.

"*Incur*" means issue, create, assume, enter into any Guarantee of, incur, extend or otherwise become liable for; *provided*, *however*, that any Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (whether by merger, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) will be deemed to be Incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary and the terms "Incurred" and "Incurrence" have meanings correlative to the foregoing and any Indebtedness pursuant to any revolving credit or similar facility shall only be "Incurred" at the time any funds are borrowed thereunder.

"*Indebtedness*" means, with respect to any Person on any date of determination (without duplication):

(1) the principal of indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money;

(2) the principal of obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;

(3) all reimbursement obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or other similar instruments (the amount of such obligations being equal at any time to the aggregate then undrawn and unexpired amount of such letters of credit or other instruments plus the aggregate amount of drawings thereunder that have not been reimbursed) (except to the extent such reimbursement obligations relate to trade payables and such obligations are satisfied within 30 days of Incurrence);

(4) the principal component of all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred and unpaid purchase price of property (except trade payables or other obligations, including accrued expenses owed, to a trade creditor), which purchase price is due more than one year after the date of placing such property in service or taking final delivery and title thereto;

(5) Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person;

(6) the principal component of all obligations, or liquidation preference, of such Person with respect to any Disqualified Stock or, with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary, any Preferred Stock (but excluding, in each case, any accrued dividends);

(7) the principal component of all Indebtedness of other Persons secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person; *provided*, *however*, that the amount of such Indebtedness will be the lesser of (a) the fair market value of such asset at such date of determination (as determined in good faith by the Company) and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness of such other Persons;

(8) Guarantees by such Person of the principal component of Indebtedness of other Persons to the extent Guaranteed by such Person; and

(9) to the extent not otherwise included in this definition, net obligations of such Person under Hedging Obligations (the amount of any such obligations to be equal at any time to the net

payments under such agreement or arrangement giving rise to such obligation that would be payable by such Person at the termination of such agreement or arrangement),

if and to the extent that any of the foregoing Indebtedness (other than clause (3), (7), (8) or (9)) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The term "Indebtedness" shall not include any lease, concession or license of property (or Guarantee thereof) which would be considered an operating lease under GAAP as in effect on the Issue Date, any prepayments of deposits received from clients or customers in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices, or obligations under any license, permit or other approval (or Guarantees given in respect of such obligations) Incurred prior to the Issue Date or in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice.

The amount of Indebtedness of any Person at any time in the case of a revolving credit or similar facility shall be the total amount of funds borrowed and then outstanding. The amount of any Indebtedness outstanding as of any date shall be (a) the accreted value thereof in the case of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount and (b) the principal amount of Indebtedness, or liquidation preference thereof, in the case of any other Indebtedness.

Notwithstanding the above provisions, in no event shall the following constitute Indebtedness:

(i) Contingent Obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(ii) Cash Management Services;

(iii) in connection with the purchase by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any business, any post-closing payment adjustments to which the seller may become entitled to the extent such payment is determined by a final closing balance sheet or such payment depends on the performance of such business after the closing; *provided, however*, that, at the time of closing, the amount of any such payment is not determinable and, to the extent such payment thereafter becomes fixed and determined, the amount is paid in a timely manner;

(iv) for the avoidance of doubt, any obligations in respect of operating leases, workers' compensation claims, early retirement or termination obligations, pension fund obligations or contributions or similar claims, obligations or contributions or social security or wage Taxes;

(v) Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries); and

(vi) amounts owed to dissenting stockholders in connection with, or as a result, of their exercise of appraisal rights and the settlement of any claims or action (whether actual, contingent or potential) with respect thereto (including any accrued interest).

"*Independent Financial Advisor*" means an investment banking or accounting firm of international standing or any third party appraiser of international standing; provided, however, that such firm or appraiser is not an Affiliate of the Company.

"*Investment*" means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of any direct or indirect advance, loan or other extensions of credit (other than advances or extensions of credit to customers, suppliers, directors, officers or employees of any Person in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices, and excluding any debt or extension of credit represented by a bank deposit other than a time deposit) or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or the Incurrence of a Guarantee of any obligation of, or any purchase or acquisition of Capital Stock, Indebtedness or other similar instruments issued by, such other Persons and all other items that are or would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared on the basis of GAAP; *provided, however*, that endorsements of negotiable instruments and documents in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices will not be deemed to be an Investment. If the Company or any

Restricted Subsidiary issues, sells or otherwise disposes of any Capital Stock of a Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary such that, after giving effect thereto, such Person is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary, any Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Person remaining after giving effect thereto will be deemed to be a new Investment at such time.

For purposes of "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments" and "—Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries":

(1) "*Investment*" will include the portion (proportionate to the Company's equity interest in a Restricted Subsidiary to be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Restricted Subsidiary of the Company at the time that such Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Company will be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount (if positive) equal to (a) the Company's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less (b) the portion (proportionate to the Company's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets (as conclusively determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in good faith) of such Subsidiary at the time that such Subsidiary is so re-designated a Restricted Subsidiary; and

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company.

"*Investment Grade Status*" shall occur when the Notes receive each of the following:

(1) a rating of "BBB-" or higher from S&P; and

(2) a rating of "Baa3" or higher from Moody's,

or the equivalent of such rating by either such rating organization or, if no rating of Moody's or S&P then exists, the equivalent of such rating by any other Nationally Recognized Statistical Ratings Organization.

"*Issue Date*" means the date on which Notes are first issued.

"*Legacy Primo Acquisition*" means the Company's acquisition of Primo Water Corporation on March 2, 2020 pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 13, 2020.

"*Lien*" means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or lease in the nature thereof); provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien.

"Long Derivative Instrument" means a Derivative Instrument (i) the value of which generally increases, and/or the payment or delivery obligations under which generally decrease, with positive changes to the Performance References and/or (ii) the value of which generally decreases, and/or the payment or delivery obligations under which generally increase, with negative changes to the Performance References.

"*Management Advances*" means loans or advances made in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices to, or Guarantees with respect to loans or advances made to, directors, officers, employees, contractors or consultants (or their respective Controlled Investment Affiliates or Immediate Family Members) of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary:

(1) (a) in respect of travel, entertainment or moving related expenses Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices or (b) for purposes of funding any such person's purchase of Capital Stock (or similar obligations) of the Company or its Subsidiaries with (in the case of this sub-clause (b)) the approval of the Board of Directors of the Company; and

(2) in respect of moving related expenses Incurred in connection with any closing or consolidation of any facility or office.

"*Moody's*" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any of its successors or assigns that is a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization.

"*Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization*" means a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

"*Net Available Cash*" from an Asset Disposition means cash payments received (including any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise and net proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any securities received as consideration, but only as and when received, but excluding any other consideration received in the form of assumption by the acquiring person of Indebtedness or other obligations relating to the properties or assets that are the subject of such Asset Disposition or received in any other non-cash form) therefrom, in each case net of:

(1) all legal, accounting, investment banking, title and recording tax expenses, commissions and other fees and expenses Incurred, and all Taxes paid or reasonably estimated to be required to be paid or accrued as a liability under GAAP (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any income, withholding and other Taxes payable as a result of the distribution of such proceeds to the Company and after taking into account any otherwise available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing agreements), as a consequence of such Asset Disposition;

(2) all payments made on any Indebtedness which is secured by any assets subject to such Asset Disposition, in accordance with the terms of any Lien upon such assets, or which by applicable law be repaid out of the proceeds from such Asset Disposition;

(3) all distributions and other payments required to be made to minority interest holders (other than the Company or any of its respective Subsidiaries) in Subsidiaries or joint ventures as a result of such Asset Disposition;

(4) the deduction of appropriate amounts required to be provided by the seller as a reserve, on the basis of GAAP, against any liabilities associated with the assets disposed of in such Asset Disposition and retained by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after such Asset Disposition; and

(5) any funded escrow established pursuant to the documents evidencing such sale or disposition to secure any indemnification obligations or adjustments top the purchase price associated with any such sale or disposition.

"*Net Cash Proceeds,*" with respect to any issuance or sale of Capital Stock, means the cash proceeds of such issuance or sale net of attorneys' fees, accountants' fees, underwriters' or placement agents' fees, listing fees, discounts or commissions and brokerage, consultant and other fees and charges actually Incurred in connection with such issuance or sale and net of Taxes paid or reasonably estimated to be actually payable as a result of such issuance or sale (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any income, withholding and other Taxes payable as a result of the distribution of such proceeds to the Company and after taking into account any available tax credit or deductions and any tax sharing agreements).

"Net Short" means, with respect to a Holder or beneficial owner, as of a date of determination, either (i) the value of its Short Derivative Instruments exceeds the sum of the (x) the value of its Notes plus (y) the value of its Long Derivative Instruments as of such date of determination or (ii) it is reasonably expected that such would have been the case were a Failure to Pay or Bankruptcy Credit Event (each as defined in the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions) to have occurred with respect to the Issuer or any Guarantor immediately prior to such date of determination.

"*Non-Guarantor*" means any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor.

"*Note Documents*" means the Notes (including Additional Notes), the Guarantees and the Indenture.

"*Obligations*" means any principal, interest (including post-petition interest and fees accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to the Issuer or any Guarantor whether or not a claim for Post-Petition Interest is allowed in such proceedings), penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including, without limitation, reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bankers' acceptances), damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

"*Officer*" means, with respect to any Person, (1) the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Managing Director, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary (a) of such Person or (b) if such Person is owned or managed by a single entity, of such entity, or (2) any other individual designated as an "Officer" for the purposes of the Indenture by the Board of Directors of such Person.

"*Officer's Certificate*" means, with respect to any Person, a certificate signed by one Officer of such Person.

"*Opinion of Counsel*" means a written opinion reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee from legal counsel. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or its Subsidiaries.

"*Pari Passu Indebtedness*" means Indebtedness of the Issuer which ranks equally in right of payment to the Notes or of any Guarantor if such Guarantee ranks equally in right of payment to the Guarantees of the Notes.

"*paying agent*" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any of the Notes on behalf of the Company.

"*Permitted Asset Swap*" means the concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of assets used or useful in a Similar Business or a combination of such assets and cash, Cash Equivalents between the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and another Person; *provided* that any cash or Cash Equivalents received in excess of the value of any cash or Cash Equivalents sold or exchanged must be applied in accordance with the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock."

"*Permitted Investment*" means (in each case, by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries):

(1) Investments in (a) a Restricted Subsidiary (including the Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary) or the Company or (b) a Person (including the Capital Stock of any such Person) that will, upon the making of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) Investments in another Person if such Person is engaged in any Similar Business and as a result of such Investment such other Person is merged, consolidated or otherwise combined with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all its assets to, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) Investments in cash or Cash Equivalents;

(4) Investments in receivables owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary created or acquired in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(5) Investments in payroll, travel and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses for accounting purposes and that are made in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(6) Management Advances not to exceed $12.5 million in amount outstanding at any time;

(7) Investments received in settlement of debts created in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices and owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary, or as a result of foreclosure, perfection or enforcement of any Lien, or in satisfaction of judgments or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement including upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of a debtor or otherwise with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Investments made as a result of the receipt of non-cash consideration from a sale or other disposition of property or assets, including an Asset Disposition;

(9) Investments existing or pursuant to agreements or arrangements in effect on the Issue Date and any modification, replacement, renewal or extension thereof; provided that the amount of any such Investment may not be increased except (a) as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date or (b) as otherwise permitted under the Indenture;

(10) Hedging Obligations, which transactions or obligations are Incurred in compliance with "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness";

(11) pledges or deposits with respect to leases or utilities provided to third parties in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices or Liens otherwise described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or made in connection with Liens permitted under the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Liens";

(12) any Investment to the extent made using Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) as consideration;

(13) any transaction to the extent constituting an Investment that is permitted and made in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Affiliate Transactions" (except those described in clauses (1), (3), (6), (7), (8) and (10) of that paragraph);

(14) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials and equipment or licenses or leases of intellectual property, in any case, in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices and in accordance with the Indenture;

(15) (i) Guarantees of Indebtedness not prohibited by the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness" and (other than with respect to Indebtedness) guarantees, keepwells and similar arrangements in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices, and (ii) performance guarantees with respect to obligations incurred by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that are permitted by the Indenture;

(16) Investments consisting of earnest money deposits required in connection with a purchase agreement, or letter of intent, or other acquisitions to the extent not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture;

(17) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into the Company or merged into or consolidated with a Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition, merger or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(18) Investments consisting of licensing of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(19) contributions to a "rabbi" trust for the benefit of employees or other grantor trust subject to claims of creditors in the case of a bankruptcy of the Company;

(20) Investments in joint ventures and Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate fair market value, when taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause that are at the time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of $65.0 million and 1.75% of Total Assets (in each case, with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) plus the amount of any returns (including dividends, payments, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) in respect of such Investments (without duplication for purposes of the covenant described in the section entitled "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments" of any amounts applied pursuant to clause (c) of the first paragraph of such covenant);

(21) additional Investments having an aggregate fair market value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (21) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (a) $270.0 million and (b) 7.5% of the Total Assets of the Company (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) plus the amount of any distributions, dividends, payments or other returns in respect of such Investments (without duplication for purposes of the covenant described in the section entitled "— Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments" of any amounts applied pursuant to clause (c) of the first paragraph of such covenant); *provided* that if such Investment is in Capital Stock of a Person that subsequently becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed permitted under clause (1) or (2) above and shall not be included as having been made pursuant to this clause (21);

(22) loans, advances and guarantees to or in favor of co-packers and other suppliers to assist them, by making plant improvements or purchasing materials or equipment or otherwise, in meeting production requirements of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries in an amount not to exceed $40.0 million outstanding at any one time;

(23) Investments by an Unrestricted Subsidiary entered into prior to the day such Unrestricted Subsidiary is redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary as described under "—Certain Covenants—Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries" to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of or in connection with such redesignation; provided that an Investment made more than six months prior to the state of redesignation shall be deemed not made in contemplation of or in connection with such redesignation;

(24) guaranty and indemnification obligations arising in connection with surety bonds issued in the ordinary course of business;

(25) Investments consisting of purchases and acquisitions of assets or services in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or made in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client contacts and loans or advances made to distributors in the ordinary course of business;

(26) Investments in prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for collection and lease, utility and workers compensation, performance and similar deposits entered into as a result of the operations of the business in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice; and

(27) Investments made pursuant to obligations entered into when the investment would have been permitted hereunder so long as such Investment when made reduces the amount available under the clause under which the Investment would have been permitted.

"*Permitted Liens*" means, with respect to any Person:

(1) Liens on assets of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness and other obligations under the Credit Facilities that were permitted by the terms of the Indenture to be incurred pursuant to clause (1) of the second paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption "—Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness" and/or securing Hedging Obligations related thereto;

(2) pledges, deposits or Liens under workmen's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws, social security laws or similar legislation, or insurance related obligations (including pledges or deposits securing liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements), or in connection with bids, tenders, completion guarantees, contracts (other than for borrowed money) or leases, or to secure utilities, licenses, public or statutory obligations, or to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts, government contracts and leases, statutory obligations, surety, stay, indemnity, judgment, customs, appeal or performance bonds, return-of-money bonds, bankers' acceptance facilities (or other similar bonds, instruments or obligations), obligations in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees or similar instruments that have been posted to support the same, or as security for contested taxes or import or custom duties or for the payment of rent, or other obligations of like nature, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(3) Liens imposed by law, including carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', landlords', materialmen's and repairmen's, construction contractors' or other like Liens;

(4) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet delinquent or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; provided that appropriate reserves required pursuant to GAAP have been made in respect thereof;

(5) encumbrances, charges, ground leases, easements (including reciprocal easement agreements), survey exceptions, restrictions, encroachments, protrusions, by-law, regulation, zoning restrictions or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights of way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning, building codes or other restrictions (including minor defects or irregularities in title and similar encumbrances) as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries or to the ownership of their properties, including servicing agreements, development agreements, site plan agreements, subdivision agreements, facilities sharing agreements, cost sharing agreements and other agreements, which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(6) Liens (a) on assets or property of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary securing Hedging Obligations or Cash Management Services not prohibited under the Indenture; (b) that are contractual rights of set-off or, in the case of clause (i) or (ii) below, other bankers' Liens (i) relating to treasury, depository and Cash Management Services or any automated clearing house transfers of funds in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices and not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (ii) relating to pooled deposit or sweep accounts to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices of the Company or any Subsidiary or (iii) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices; (c) on cash accounts securing Indebtedness and other Obligations permitted to be Incurred under clause (8)(c) of the second paragraph of the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness" with financial institutions; (d) encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to commodity trading accounts or other brokerage accounts incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices and not for speculative purposes; and/or (e) (i) of a collection bank arising under Section 4-210 of the

Uniform Commercial Code on items in the course of collection and (ii) in favor of a banking institution arising as a matter of law encumbering deposits (including the right of set-off) arising in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices in connection with the maintenance of such accounts and (iii) arising under customary general terms of the account bank in relation to any bank account maintained with such bank and attaching only to such account and the products and proceeds thereof, which Liens, in any event, do not to secure any Indebtedness;

(7) leases, licenses, subleases and sublicenses of assets (including real property and intellectual property rights), in each case entered into in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(8) Liens securing or otherwise arising out of judgments, decrees, attachments, orders or awards not giving rise to an Event of Default so long as any appropriate legal proceedings which may have been duly initiated for the review of such judgment, decree, order or award have not been finally terminated or the period within which such proceedings may be initiated has not expired;

(9) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings, including precautionary UCC financing statements, (or similar filings in other applicable jurisdictions) regarding operating leases entered into by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(10) Liens existing on the Issue Date, excluding Liens securing the Existing Credit Agreement;

(11) Liens on property, other assets or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (or at the time the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary acquires such property, other assets or shares of stock, including any acquisition by means of a merger, consolidation or other business combination transaction with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary); *provided*, *however*, that such Liens are not created, Incurred or assumed in anticipation of or in connection with such other Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary (or such acquisition of such property, other assets or stock); *provided*, *further*, that such Liens are limited to all or part of the same property, other assets or stock (plus improvements, accession, proceeds or dividends or distributions in connection with the original property, other assets or stock) that secured (or, under the written arrangements under which such Liens arose, could secure) the obligations to which such Liens relate;

(12) Liens on assets or property of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary securing Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary, or Liens in favor of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(13) Liens securing Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to refinance Indebtedness that was previously so secured, and permitted to be secured under the Indenture (other than any Liens securing the Credit Facility Incurred pursuant to clause (1) of the second paragraph under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness"); provided that any such Lien is limited to all or part of the same property or assets (any improvements, replacements of such property or assets and additions and accessions thereto, after-acquired property subjected to a Lien securing Indebtedness and other obligations Incurred prior to such time and which Indebtedness and other obligations are permitted hereunder that require, pursuant to their terms at such time, a pledge of after-acquired property, and the proceeds and the products thereof and customary security deposits in respect thereof and in the case of multiple financings of equipment provided by any lender, other equipment financed by such lender) that secured (or, under the written arrangements under which the original Lien arose, could secure) the Indebtedness or other Obligations being refinanced;

(14) (a) mortgages, liens, security interests, restrictions, encumbrances or any other matters of record that have been placed by any government, statutory or regulatory authority, developer, landlord or other third party on property over which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company has easement rights or on any leased property and subordination or similar arrangements

relating thereto and (b) any condemnation or eminent domain proceedings affecting any real property;

(15) any encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;

(16) Liens on property or assets under construction (and related rights) in favor of a contractor or developer or arising from progress or partial payments by a third party relating to such property or assets;

(17) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, hire purchase, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(18) [reserved];

(19) Liens Incurred to secure Obligations in respect of any Indebtedness permitted by clause (7) of the second paragraph of the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness"; *provided* that such Liens shall in no event extend to or cover any assets other than such assets acquired or constructed with the proceeds of such Capital Lease Obligations or Purchase Money Obligations (plus improvements, accession, proceeds or dividends to or distributions in connection with the original assets);

(20) Liens on Capital Stock or other securities or assets of any Unrestricted Subsidiary that secure Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(21) any security granted over the marketable securities portfolio described in clause (9) of the definition of "Cash Equivalents" in connection with the disposal thereof to a third party;

(22) Liens securing Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors;

(23) Liens on (i) goods the purchase price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit issued for the account of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or Liens on bills of lading, drafts or other documents of title arising by operation of law or pursuant to the standard terms of agreements relating to letters of credit, bank guarantees and other similar instruments and (ii) specific items of inventory of other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(24) Liens on equipment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and located on the premises of any client or supplier in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices;

(25) Liens on assets or securities deemed to arise in connection with and solely as a result of the execution, delivery or performance of contracts to sell such assets or securities if such sale is otherwise permitted by the Indenture;

(26) Liens arising by operation of law or contract on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof to secure premiums thereunder, and Liens, pledges and deposits in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practices securing liability for premiums or reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefits of) insurance carriers;

(27) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement permitted hereunder;

(28) Liens (i) on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted pursuant to Permitted Investments to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment, and (ii) consisting of an agreement to sell any property in an asset sale permitted under the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock," in each case, solely to the extent such Investment or asset sale, as the case may be, would have been permitted on the date of the creation of such Lien;

(29) Liens securing Indebtedness and other obligations (including Refinancing Indebtedness incurred in respect of Liens Incurred under this clause (29)) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of $270.0 million and 7.5% of Total Assets at any one time outstanding;

(30) Liens securing industrial revenue bonds, pollution control bonds or similar types of tax-exempt bonds;

(31) Liens Incurred to secure Obligations in respect of any Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness"; provided that, with respect to liens securing Obligations permitted under this clause, at the time of Incurrence and after giving pro forma effect thereto, the Consolidated Total Secured Leverage Ratio would be no greater than 3.50 to 1.00; and

(32) Liens securing Obligations under the Notes and Guarantees.

For purposes of this definition, the term Indebtedness shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness including interest which increases the principal amount of such Indebtedness.

In the event that a Permitted Lien meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Permitted Liens (at the time of Incurrence or at a later date), the Company in its sole discretion may divide, classify or from time to time reclassify all or any portion of such Permitted Lien in any manner that complies with this covenant and such Permitted Lien shall be treated as having been made pursuant only to the clause or clauses of the definition of Permitted Lien to which such Permitted Lien has been classified or reclassified.

"*Person*" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

"*Post-Petition Interest*" means any interest or entitlement to fees or expenses or other charges that accrue after the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, whether or not allowed or allowable as a claim in any such bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding.

"*Preferred Stock*," as applied to the Capital Stock of any Person, means Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over shares of Capital Stock of any other class of such Person.

"*Purchase Money Obligations*" means any Indebtedness Incurred to finance or refinance the acquisition, leasing, construction or improvement of property (real or personal) or assets (including Capital Stock), and whether acquired through the direct acquisition of such property or assets or the acquisition of the Capital Stock of any Person owning such property or assets, or otherwise.

"*Rating Agency*" means (1) each of Moody's, Fitch and S&P and (2) if Moody's, Fitch or S&P ceases to rate the Notes for reasons outside of the Company's control, a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization selected by the Company as a replacement agency for Moody's, Fitch or S&P, as the case may be.

"*Reference German Bund Dealer*" means any dealer of German Bundesanleihe securities appointed by the Issuer in good faith.

"*Refinance*" means refinance, refund, replace, renew, repay, modify, restate, defer, substitute, supplement, reissue, resell, extend or increase (including pursuant to any defeasance or discharge mechanism) and the terms "*refinances*," "*refinanced*" and "*refinancing*" as used for any purpose in the Indenture shall have a correlative meaning.

"*Refinancing Indebtedness*" means Indebtedness that is Incurred Refinance (including pursuant to any defeasance or discharge mechanism) any Indebtedness existing on the Issue Date or Incurred in compliance with the Indenture (including Indebtedness of the Company that refinances Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary and Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness of the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary) including Indebtedness that refinances Refinancing Indebtedness; *provided*, *however*, that:

(1) (a) such Refinancing Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred which is not less than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock being Refinanced; and (b) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances Subordinated Indebtedness, such Refinancing Indebtedness is Subordinated Indebtedness;

(2) Refinancing Indebtedness shall not include:

(i) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of a Subsidiary of the Company that is not the Issuer or a Guarantor that refinances Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of the Issuer or a Guarantor; or

(ii) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; and

(3) such Refinancing Indebtedness has an aggregate principal amount (or if Incurred with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) that is equal to or less than the aggregate principal amount (or if Incurred with original issue discount, the aggregate accreted value) then outstanding (plus fees and expenses, including premiums, accrued and unpaid interest and defeasance costs) under the Indebtedness being Refinanced.

Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of any Credit Facility or any other Indebtedness may be Incurred from time to time after the termination, discharge or repayment of all or any part of any such Credit Facility or other Indebtedness.

"*Regulated Bank*" means a commercial bank with a consolidated combined capital surplus of at least $5,000,000,000 that is (i) a U.S. depository institution the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; (ii) a corporation organized under section 25A of the U.S. Federal Reserve Act of 1913; (iii) a branch, agency or commercial lending company of a foreign bank operating pursuant to approval by and under the supervision of the Board of Governors under 12 CFR part 211; (iv) a non U.S. branch of a foreign bank managed and controlled by a U.S. branch referred to in clause (iii); or (v) any other U.S. or non U.S. depository institution or any branch, agency or similar office thereof supervised by a bank regulatory authority in any jurisdiction.

"*Reserved Indebtedness Amount*" has the meaning set forth in the covenant described under "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Indebtedness."

"*Restricted Investment*" means any Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

"*Restricted Subsidiary*" means any Subsidiary of the Company other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"*S&D Sale*" means the sale of the Company's coffee, tea and extract solutions business, S. & D. Coffee, Inc. ("S&D"), to Westrock Coffee Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Westrock"), pursuant to which Westrock acquired all of the issued and outstanding equity of S&D from the Company.

"*S&P*" means Standard & Poor's Investors Ratings Services or any of its successors or assigns that is a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization.

"*Sale and Leaseback Transaction*" means any arrangement providing for the leasing by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of any real or tangible personal property, which property has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary to a third Person in contemplation of such leasing.

"*Screened Affiliate*" means any Affiliate of a Holder (i) that makes investment decisions independently from such Holder and any other Affiliate of such Holder that is not a Screened Affiliate, (ii) that has in place customary information screens between it and such Holder and any other Affiliate of such Holder that is not a Screened Affiliate and such screens prohibit the sharing of information with respect to the Company or its Subsidiaries, (iii) whose investment policies are not directed by such Holder or any other Affiliate of such Holder that is acting in concert with such Holder in connection with its investment in the Notes, and (iv) whose investment decisions are not influenced by the investment decisions of such Holder or any other Affiliate of such Holder that is acting in concert with such Holders in connection with its investment in the Notes.

"*SEC*" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.

"*Secured Indebtedness*" means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien other than Indebtedness with respect to Cash Management Services.

"*Securities Act*" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, as amended.

"*Significant Subsidiary*" means with respect to any Person, any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person which accounted for more than 10% of (a) the consolidated assets of such Person as of the last day of such Person's most recently completed fiscal year or (b) the Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for such Person's most recently completed fiscal year.

"*Similar Business*" means (a) any businesses, services or activities engaged in by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any Associates on the Issue Date and (b) any businesses, services and activities engaged in by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any Associates that are related, complementary, incidental, ancillary or similar to any of the foregoing, which shall include, but not be limited to, businesses, services or activities related to beverages, food, packing, co-packing and shipping thereof or are extensions or developments of any thereof.

"*Stated Maturity*" means, with respect to any security, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the payment of principal of such security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision, but shall not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

"*Subordinated Indebtedness*" means, with respect to any person, any Indebtedness (whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter Incurred) which is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes pursuant to a written agreement.

"*Subsidiary*" means, with respect to any Person:

(1) any corporation, association, or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity) of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time of determination owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof; or

(2) any partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity of which:

(a) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise; and

(b) such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

"*Taxes*" means all present and future taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges, duties and withholdings and any charges of a similar nature (including interest, penalties and other liabilities with respect thereto) that are imposed by any government or other taxing authority.

"*Total Assets*" mean, as of any date, the total consolidated assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, as shown on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, determined on a *pro forma* basis in a manner consistent with the *pro forma* basis contained in the definition of Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

"*Transactions*" means the (i) S&D Sale, (ii) the Legacy Primo Acquisition, (iii) the Company's entry into and borrowings under the Credit Agreement and the refinancing of certain indebtedness in connection therewith and (iv) the issuance of the Notes and the use of proceeds therefrom, and in each case, certain related transactions.

"*Transaction Expenses*" means any fees or expenses incurred or paid by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with the Transactions.

"*Trust Indenture Act*" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

"*Unrestricted Subsidiary*" means:

(1) any Subsidiary of the Company that at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by the Board of Directors of the Issuer in the manner provided below); and

(2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Issuer may designate any Subsidiary of the Company, respectively, (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary or a Person becoming a Subsidiary through merger, consolidation or other business combination transaction, or Investment therein) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary only if at the time of such designation:

(1) such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries does not own any Capital Stock or Indebtedness of, or own or hold any Lien on any property of, the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company which is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated or otherwise an Unrestricted Subsidiary; and

(2) such designation and the Investment of the Company in such Subsidiary complies with "—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Restricted Payments."

"*Voting Stock*" of a Person means all classes of Capital Stock of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled to vote in the election of directors.

"*Weighted Average Life to Maturity*" means, when applied to any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, at any date, the quotient obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products of the number of years from the date of determination to the date of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock multiplied by the amount of such payment, by

(2) the sum of all such payments.

"*Wholly Owned Subsidiary*" means a Subsidiary of the Company, all of the Capital Stock of which (other than directors' qualifying shares or shares required by any applicable law or regulation to be held by a Person other than the Company or another Subsidiary) is owned by the Company or another Subsidiary.

CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income tax considerations relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of the notes, but is not intended to be a complete analysis of all potential tax considerations. This summary deals only with a beneficial owner of the notes (for purposes of this summary, a "holder") that is either a United States Holder or a non-United States Holder (each as defined below) that purchases the notes in this offering at their issue price (generally, the first price at which a substantial amount of the notes is sold for money to the public, not including bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) and that will hold the notes as "capital assets" within the meaning of section 1221 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") (generally, property held for investment). This summary does not purport to deal with all aspects of United States federal income taxation that might be relevant to a particular holder in light of its personal investment circumstances or status, nor does it address tax considerations applicable to an investor that may be subject to special tax rules, such as banks or other certain financial institutions, individual retirement and other tax-deferred accounts, tax exempt entities and organizations, S corporations, partnerships or other pass through entities for United States federal income tax purposes or investors in such entities, insurance companies, broker dealers, dealers or traders in securities or currencies or other holders that generally mark their securities to market for United States federal income tax purposes, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid United States federal income tax, expatriated entities subject to Section 7874 of the Code, certain former citizens or residents of the United States subject to section 877 of the Code, direct and indirect shareholders, taxpayers subject to the alternative minimum tax, or taxpayers that acquire the notes directly or indirectly in connection with the performance of services. This summary also does not discuss notes held as part of a hedge, straddle, synthetic security or conversion transaction, does not address tax considerations applicable to accrual-method taxpayers subject to special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code, and does not address situations in which the "functional currency" of a holder is not the United States dollar. Moreover, the effect of any applicable United States federal estate or gift or alternative minimum tax considerations, or considerations under any applicable tax treaty, state, local, or non-United States tax laws or any tax laws other than U.S. federal income tax laws are not discussed herein.

This summary is based on the provisions of the Code, the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Treasury Regulations"), judicial authority, published administrative positions of the United States Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and other applicable authorities, each as in effect on the date of this document. Changes in such rules or new interpretations thereof may have retroactive effect and could significantly affect the United States federal income tax considerations discussed below. We have not sought, and do not expect to seek, any ruling from the IRS with respect to the statements made and the conclusions reached herein and there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with our statements and conclusions or that a court would not sustain any challenge by the IRS in the event of litigation.

The following discussion is for informational purposes only and is not a substitute for careful tax planning and advice. Investors considering the purchase of notes should consult their tax advisors with respect to the application of the United States federal income tax laws to their particular situations, as well as any tax consequences arising under the federal estate or gift tax laws or the laws of any state, local or non-United States taxing jurisdiction or under any applicable tax treaty or any tax laws other than U.S. federal income tax laws.

In the case of a beneficial owner of notes that is classified as an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes, the United States federal income tax treatment of the purchase, ownership, and disposition of the notes to a partner of the partnership generally will depend upon the tax status of the partner and the activities of the partnership and the partner. Any such partnership or partner of a partnership should consult its tax advisor regarding the United States federal income tax considerations applicable to it relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of notes.

Certain Additional Payments

We may be required to pay additional amounts in addition to the stated principal amount of and interest on the notes in certain circumstances (e.g., in the case of a change in control as described in "Description of Notes—Change of Control"). Although the issue is not free from doubt, we intend to take the position that the possibility of

payment of such additional amounts in respect of the notes does not result in the notes being treated as contingent payment debt instruments under applicable Treasury Regulations. If we become obligated to pay such additional amounts, then we intend to take the position that such amounts will be treated as additional proceeds and taxed as described below under "—Sale, Exchange, Redemption, Retirement or Other Taxable Disposition of Notes." If we become obligated to pay additional interest on the notes, then we intend to take the position that such amounts will be treated as ordinary interest income and taxed as described below under "—Payment of Stated Interest." These positions will be based on our determination that, as of the date of the issuance of the notes, the possibility that additional amounts in redemption of, or additional interest on, the notes will have to be paid is a remote or incidental contingency within the meaning of applicable Treasury Regulations. Our determination that a contingency is remote or incidental is binding on a holder, unless such holder explicitly discloses to the IRS on its tax return for the year during which it acquires the notes that it is taking a different position. However, our position is not binding on the IRS. If the IRS takes a contrary position to that described above, then the notes may be treated as contingent payment debt instruments. In that case, a United States Holder may be required to accrue ordinary interest income on the notes at a rate in excess of the stated interest on the notes, regardless of its regular method of accounting for United States federal income tax purposes, and to treat any gain recognized on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of the notes as ordinary income rather than capital gain. Each holder should consult its tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of a note being treated as a contingent payment debt instrument. The remainder of this discussion assumes that the notes will not be treated as contingent payment debt instruments.

United States Holders

This summary addresses only United States Holders. As used herein, the term "United States Holder" means a beneficial owner of a note that is, for United States federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or a resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary jurisdiction over its administration and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions, or (ii) in the case of a trust that was treated as a domestic trust under the law in effect before August 20, 1996, a valid election is in place under applicable Treasury Regulations to treat such trust as a United States person.

Payment of Stated Interest

Subject to the foreign currency rules discussed below, stated interest on a note generally will be included in the gross income of a United States Holder as ordinary income at the time such interest is accrued or received, in accordance with the holder's method of accounting for United States federal income tax purposes. It is anticipated, and this discussion assumes, that the "issue price" of the notes will be equal to the stated principal amount or, if the "issue price" is less than the stated principal amount, that the difference will be less than a *de minimis* amount (as set forth in applicable Treasury Regulations).

In the case of a United States Holder that uses the cash method of accounting for United States federal income tax purposes, the amount required to be included in income will be the U.S. dollar value of the interest received (determined based on the spot rate on the date the payment is received), regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars at the time. A cash method United States Holder will not recognize any foreign currency exchange gain or loss with respect to the receipt of such payment of stated interest but may recognize exchange gain or loss upon the later exchange of such payment into U.S. dollars as described below in "—Exchange of Foreign Currency."

In the case of a United States Holder that uses the accrual method of accounting for United States federal income tax purposes, the amount of interest income required to be included will be the U.S. dollar value of the stated interest that has accrued with respect to the note during an accrual period. In general, the U.S. dollar value of such accrued income will be determined by translating such income at the average spot rate of exchange for the accrual period or, with respect to an accrual period that spans two taxable years, at the average rate for the partial period within each taxable year. However, a United States Holder may elect (a "Spot Rate Convention Election") to instead translate such accrued stated interest income into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the last day of the accrual period or, with respect to an accrual period that spans two taxable years, at the spot rate on the last day of the portion of the accrual period within each taxable year. If the last day of an accrual period is within five business days of the date of receipt of the accrued stated interest, a United States Holder may translate such interest at the spot rate on the date of receipt. The Spot Rate Convention Election will apply to other applicable obligations held by the United States Holder at the beginning of the first taxable year to which the election applies or thereafter acquired by the holder and may not be revoked without the consent of the IRS. A United States Holder should consult its tax advisor as to the availability and advisability of making such election.

In addition, upon receipt of an interest payment (including a payment attributable to accrued but unpaid interest upon the sale or exchange of a note), an accrual method United States Holder will recognize foreign currency exchange gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference, if any, between the U.S. dollar value of the interest received (translated at the spot rate on the date such payment is received or the note is disposed of) and the U.S. dollar value of the interest income such United States Holder has previously included in income with respect to such payment (as determined above), regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted to U.S. dollars at such time. Any such exchange gain or loss will be treated as ordinary income or loss, and generally will not be treated as interest income or expense, except to the extent provided by administrative pronouncements of the IRS. Upon the later exchange of such payment for U.S. dollars, a United States Holder may recognize foreign currency exchange gain or loss as described below in "—Exchange of Foreign Currency."

For purposes of this discussion, the "spot rate" generally means a rate demonstrated to the satisfaction of the IRS to reflect a fair market rate of exchange available to the public for currency under a "spot contract" in a free market and involving representative amounts. A "spot contract" is a contract to buy or sell a currency on the nearest conventional settlement date, generally on or before two business days following the date of the execution of the contract. If such a spot rate cannot be demonstrated, the IRS has the authority to determine the spot rate.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption, Retirement or Other Taxable Disposition of Notes

Upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of a note, a United States Holder generally will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between (i) the amount realized upon the disposition (which, in the case of any amount received in a foreign currency (e.g. euros), generally will be equal to the U.S. dollar value of such amount at the spot rate on the date of the disposition, or, in the case of a note held by a cash basis taxpayer or an electing accrual basis taxpayer that is traded on an established securities market as defined in applicable Treasury Regulations, at the spot rate on the settlement date), except to the extent such amount is attributable to accrued but unpaid interest, which will be taxed as described above under "—Payments of Stated Interest", and (ii) the holder's adjusted tax basis in the note. A United States Holder's adjusted tax basis in a note generally will equal the U.S. dollar cost of the note to such holder (which, in the case of a note purchased with foreign currency, will be determined by translating the purchase price at the spot rate on the date of purchase or, in the case of a note that is traded on an established securities market as defined in applicable Treasury Regulations, on the settlement date of the purchase if the holder is a cash basis taxpayer or an accrual basis taxpayer that so elects).

Subject to the paragraph below regarding foreign currency exchange gain or loss, any gain or loss recognized upon the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of a note generally will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the United States Holder has held the note for more than one year. In general, long-term capital gains of a non-corporate United States Holder are taxed at lower rates than those applicable to ordinary income. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. United States Holders should consult their tax advisors as to the deductibility of capital losses in their particular circumstances.

In connection with the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of a note, a United States Holder may recognize foreign currency exchange gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between (i) the

U.S. dollar value of the principal amount of the note, determined at the spot rate on the date the note is disposed of or the payment is received and (ii) the U.S. dollar value of the principal amount of the note, determined at the spot rate on the date the United States Holder acquired the note (unless, as noted above, the notes are publicly traded on an established securities market, in which case a cash basis holder or an electing accrual basis holder generally would compute any foreign currency exchange gain or loss by reference to the settlement date of disposition or purchase, as applicable). Any such exchange rate gain or loss (including any exchange gain or loss with respect to the receipt of accrued but unpaid interest) will be realized only to the extent of total gain or loss realized on the sale, retirement or other taxable disposition.

The special election available to accrual method United States Holders in regard to the purchase and sale of notes traded on an established securities market, discussed in the foregoing paragraphs, must be applied consistently to all debt instruments (as applicable) from year to year and cannot be revoked without the consent of the IRS. If an accrual method United States Holder is not able to make or has not made such election, such holder will recognize foreign currency exchange gain or loss to the extent that the U.S. dollar value of the foreign currency received (based on the spot rate on the settlement date) differs from the U.S. dollar value of the amount realized (based on the spot rate on the disposition date). Any such exchange gain or loss will be treated as ordinary income or loss, and generally will not be treated as interest income or expense, except to the extent provided by administrative pronouncements of the IRS.

Exchange of Foreign Currency

On a sale or other taxable disposition of foreign currency (e.g. euros), a United States Holder generally will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the amount of U.S. dollars, or the fair market value in U.S. dollars of other property, received by the holder in the disposition and (ii) the holder's tax basis in the foreign currency. Any such gain or loss will be ordinary income or loss and will not be treated as interest income or expense, except to the extent provided by administrative pronouncements of the IRS.

Foreign currency received as interest on a note or on the sale, retirement or other taxable disposition of a note generally will have a tax basis equal to its U.S. dollar value on the date the foreign currency is received or the note is disposed of (except that foreign currency received from the sale, retirement or other taxable disposition of a note that is traded on an established securities market generally will have a tax basis equal to its U.S. dollar value on the disposition date in the case of an accrual basis taxpayer that does not make the election described above). Foreign currency that is purchased will generally have a tax basis equal to the U.S. dollar value of the foreign currency on the date of purchase.

Reportable Transactions

A United States Holder may be required to report a sale, exchange, retirement, redemption or other taxable disposition of notes (or, in the case of a United States Holder who uses the accrual method of accounting for United States federal income tax purposes, a payment of accrued stated interest) or the disposition of foreign currency (e.g. euros) received in respect of a note on IRS Form 8886 (Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement) if such holder recognizes foreign currency exchange loss that equals or exceeds certain threshold amounts. United States Holders are urged to consult their own advisors to determine the reporting obligations, if any, with respect to an investment in the notes, including any requirement to file IRS Form 8886 as part of their U.S. federal income tax return.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

In general, certain information must be reported to the IRS with respect to payments of interest on a note and payments of the proceeds of the sale or other disposition (including a retirement or redemption) of a note, in each case, paid to certain non-corporate United States Holders. Backup withholding (currently at a rate of 24%) may apply to such payments, if (i) the payee fails to furnish a taxpayer identification number ("TIN") to the payor or to establish an exemption from backup withholding; (ii) the IRS notifies the payor that the TIN furnished by the payee is incorrect; (iii) there has been a notified payee underreporting described in section 3406(c) of the Code; or (iv) the payee has not certified under penalties of perjury that it has furnished a correct TIN and that the IRS has not notified the payee that it is subject to backup withholding under the Code. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from

a payment to a United States Holder will be allowed as a credit against that holder's United States federal income tax liability and may entitle the holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Additional Tax on Net Investment Income

Certain United States Holders that are individuals, trusts or estates and that have modified adjusted gross income (or adjusted gross income, in the case of a trust or estate) above a certain threshold may be subject to a 3.8% tax on their "net investment income" (or undistributed "net investment income," in the case of a trust or estate). A United States Holder's "net investment income" generally includes, among other things, interest income on and capital gain from the disposition of securities like the notes, subject to certain exceptions. If you are a United States Holder that is an individual, estate or trust, you are urged to consult your tax advisor regarding the applicability of this tax to your investment in the notes.

Non-United States Holders

This summary addresses only non-United States Holders. As used herein, the term "non-United States Holder" means a beneficial owner of a note that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a nonresident alien individual;
- a foreign corporation; or
- a foreign estate or trust.

Payment of Stated Interest

Subject to the discussion below of effectively connected income, backup withholding and FATCA withholding, interest paid on a note to a non-United States Holder will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax if such payments qualify as portfolio interest. Generally, the exemption applicable to such portfolio interest applies when:

- the non-United States Holder does not actually or constructively own 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock entitled to vote;
- the non-United States Holder is not a controlled foreign corporation that is actually or constructively related to us through stock ownership;
- the non-United States Holder is not a bank whose receipt of interest on the notes is described in Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code; and
- either (A) the non-United States Holder certifies in a statement provided to us or our paying agent, under penalties of perjury, that it is not a "U.S. person" within the meaning of the Code and provides its name and address (generally by completing an applicable IRS Form W-8 (or relevant successor form)), (B) a securities clearing organization, bank or other financial institution that holds customers' securities in the ordinary course of its trade or business and holds the notes on behalf of the non-United States Holder certifies to us or our paying agent under penalties of perjury that it, or the financial institution between it and the non-United States Holder, has received from the non-United States Holder a statement, under penalties of perjury, that such holder is not a "U.S. person" and provides us or our paying agent with a copy of such statement or (C) the non-United States Holder holds its notes directly through a "qualified intermediary" and certain conditions are satisfied.

Subject to the discussion below of effectively connected income, backup withholding and FATCA withholding, payments of interest made to a non-United States Holder not satisfying the conditions described above will be subject to U.S. withholding tax at a rate of 30% unless an income tax treaty applies to reduce or eliminate withholding and the non-United States Holder provided us with a properly executed applicable IRS Form W-8 (or relevant successor form) claiming the exemption or reduced rate of withholding.

Income that is effectively connected with a non-United States Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the non-United States Holder) will generally be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the same rates applicable to U.S. persons and, if paid to a corporate non-United States Holder, may also be subject to a 30% branch profits tax (or lower applicable treaty rate). If payments are subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis in accordance with the rules described in the preceding sentence, such payments will not be subject to U.S. withholding tax so long as the non-United States Holder provided us or the paying agent with appropriate certification. In order to meet the certification requirement with respect to effectively connected U.S. trade or business income, the non-United States Holder must generally provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI (or any relevant successor form) stating that

interest paid on a note is not subject to withholding tax because it is effectively connected with the conduct by the non-United States Holder of a trade or business in the United States.

The certification requirements described above may require a non-United States Holder that provides an IRS form, or that claims the benefit of an income tax treaty, to also obtain and provide a U.S. TIN. In addition, the certifications described above must be provided to the applicable withholding agent prior to the payment of interest and must be updated periodically.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption, Retirement or Other Taxable Disposition of Notes

Subject to the discussion below of backup withholding and FATCA withholding, a non-United States Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on gain realized on the sale or other taxable disposition of a note (other than any amount representing accrued but unpaid interest on the note, which is subject to the rules discussed above under "—Payment of Stated Interest") unless either (i) such gain is effectively connected with the non-United States Holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the non-United States Holder) or (ii) the non-United States Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition and certain other conditions are met. If a non-United States Holder realizes gain that is effectively connected with such non-United States Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business, the non-United States Holder will be subject to tax on the net gain derived from the sale or other taxable disposition of the note in the same manner discussed above with respect to effectively connected interest income (and, in the case of a non-United States Holder that is a corporation, may also be subject to the branch profits tax). If a non-United States Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the sale or other disposition of a note, and certain other conditions are met, then such non-United States Holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a flat rate of 30 percent (unless a lower applicable treaty rate applies) on any such realized gain, which may be offset by certain U.S.-source capital losses.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

The amount of interest paid to a non-United States Holder and the amount of tax, if any, withheld from such payment generally must be reported annually to the non-United States Holder and to the IRS. The IRS may make this information available under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-United States Holder is resident. Provided that a non-United States Holder has complied with certain reporting procedures (usually satisfied by providing an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E) or otherwise establishes an exemption, the non-United States Holder generally will not be subject to backup withholding with respect to interest payments on a note, unless we or our paying agent know or have reason to know that the holder is a U.S. person.

Rules relating to information reporting requirements and backup withholding with respect to the payment of proceeds from the disposition (including a redemption or retirement) of a note are as follows:

- If the proceeds are paid to or through the U.S. office of a broker, a non-United States Holder generally will be subject to backup withholding and information reporting unless the non-United States Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person (usually on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E) or otherwise establishes an exemption.

- If the proceeds are paid to or through a non-U.S. office of a broker that is a U.S. person or that has certain specified U.S. connections, a non-United States Holder generally will be subject to information reporting (but generally not backup withholding) unless the non-United States Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person (usually on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E) or otherwise establishes an exemption.

- If the proceeds are paid to or through a non-U.S. office of a broker that is not a U.S. person and does not have certain specified U.S. connections, a non-United States Holder generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a non-United States Holder will be allowed as a credit against the non-United States Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, and may entitle the holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

FATCA Withholding

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (known as "FATCA") impose certain due diligence, information reporting and withholding requirements, particularly with respect to accounts held through foreign financial institutions. Under these rules, a 30% U.S. federal withholding tax will applies to interest income paid on a debt obligation issued by a U.S. corporation, and, subject to the regulatory relief described below, to the gross proceeds paid from the sale or other disposition of such an obligation, in each case, to (i) a foreign financial institution (including in certain instances where such institution is acting as an intermediary), unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury Department to collect and provide to the Treasury Department substantial information regarding U.S. account holders, including certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners, or (ii) a non-financial foreign entity (including in certain instances where such entity is acting as an intermediary) unless such entity provides the withholding agent with a certification that it does not have any substantial U.S. owners or a certification identifying the direct and indirect substantial U.S. owners of the entity. Under certain circumstances, a holder may be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes. The United States has entered into (and may enter into more) intergovernmental agreements ("IGAs") with foreign governments relating to the implementation of, and information sharing under, FATCA and such IGAs may alter the FATCA reporting and withholding requirements. Under proposed U.S. Treasury regulations that may be relied upon pending finalization, the withholding tax on gross proceeds would be eliminated and, consequently, FATCA withholding on gross proceeds paid from the sale or other disposition of a note is not expected to apply.

Prospective investors are urged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in the notes.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Merrill Lynch International is acting as the representative (the "Representative") of the initial purchasers. Subject to the terms and conditions of the purchase agreement, dated the date of the final offering memorandum, among Primo Water Holdings Inc., Primo Water Corporation, the other guarantors and the initial purchasers, we have agreed to sell to the initial purchasers, and each of the initial purchasers has agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase from us, the entire principal amount of the notes set forth opposite its name below.

Initial purchasers	**Principal amount of notes**
Merrill Lynch International	€
Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch	
CIBC World Markets Corp.	
J.P. Morgan Securities plc	
Truist Securities, Inc.	
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	
Total	€ **450,000,000**

The obligations of the initial purchasers under the purchase agreement, including their agreement to purchase notes from us, are several and not joint. The purchase agreement provides that the initial purchasers will purchase all of the notes sold under the purchase agreement if any of these notes are purchased. If an initial purchaser defaults, the purchase agreement provides that the purchase commitments of the non-defaulting initial purchasers may be increased or the purchase agreement may be terminated.

We have agreed to indemnify the initial purchasers against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments the initial purchasers may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The initial purchasers are offering the notes, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by them, subject to approval of legal matters by their counsel, including the validity of the notes, and other conditions contained in the purchase agreement, such as the receipt by the initial purchasers of officer's certificates and legal opinions. The initial purchasers reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

Commissions and Discounts

The Representative has advised us that the initial purchasers propose initially to offer the notes at the offering price set forth on the cover page of this offering memorandum. After the initial offering, the offering price or any other term of the offering may be changed. The initial purchasers may offer and sell notes through certain of their affiliates.

Notes Are Not Being Registered

The notes have not been registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws. The initial purchasers propose to offer the notes for resale in transactions not requiring registration under the Securities Act or applicable state securities laws, including sales pursuant to Rule 144A and Regulation S. The initial purchasers will not offer or sell the notes except to persons they reasonably believe to be qualified institutional buyers or pursuant to offers and sales to non-U.S. persons that occur outside of the United States within the meaning of Regulation S. In addition, until 40 days following the commencement of this offering, an offer or sale of notes within the United States by a dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act unless the dealer makes the offer or sale in compliance with Rule 144A or another exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Each purchaser of the notes will be deemed to have made acknowledgments, representations and agreements as described under "Notice to Investors."

New Issue of Notes

The notes are a new issue of securities with no established trading market. An application will be made to the Authority for the listing of and permission to deal in the notes on the Official List of the Exchange. There are no assurances that our application to list the notes on the Official List of the Exchange will be approved or that the notes will be admitted for trading on the Official List thereof. We have been advised by the initial purchasers that they presently intend to make a market in the notes after completion of the offering. However, they are under no obligation to do so and may discontinue any market-making activities at any time without any notice. We cannot assure the liquidity of the trading market for the notes. If an active trading market for the notes does not develop, the market price and liquidity of the notes may be adversely affected. If the notes are traded, they may trade at a discount from their initial offering price, depending on prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, our operating performance and financial condition, general economic conditions and other factors.

Settlement

We expect that delivery of the notes will be made to investors on or about , 2020, which will be the business day following the date of this offering memorandum (such settlement being referred to as "T+ "). Under Rule 15c6-1 of the Exchange Act, trades in the secondary market are required to settle in two business days, unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade notes prior to the delivery of the notes hereunder will be required, by virtue of the fact that the notes initially settle in T+ , to specify an alternate settlement arrangement at the time of any such trade to prevent a failed settlement. Purchasers of the notes who wish to trade the notes prior to their date of delivery hereunder should consult their advisors.

No Sales of Similar Securities

For a period of 60 days after the date of this offering memorandum, the Issuer and the guarantors have agreed not to, directly or indirectly, (i) offer for sale, sell, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or would be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of) any debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer substantially similar to the notes or securities convertible into or exchangeable for such debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer, or sell or grant options, rights or warrants with respect to such debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer or securities convertible into or exchangeable for such debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer, (ii) enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of such debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer (other than any swap or derivative transaction with respect to the notes), whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (iii) file or cause to be filed a registration statement, including any amendments, with respect to the registration of debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer substantially similar to the notes or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into debt securities of Primo Water Corporation or the Issuer, or (iv) publicly announce an offering of any debt securities of the Issuer substantially similar to the notes or securities convertible or exchangeable into such debt securities, in each case without the prior written consent of Merrill Lynch International.

Short Positions

In connection with the offering, the initial purchasers may purchase and sell the notes in the open market. These transactions may include short sales and purchases on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the initial purchasers of a greater principal amount of notes than they are required to purchase in the offering. The initial purchasers must close out any short position by purchasing notes in the open market. A short position is more likely to be created if the initial purchasers are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the notes in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering.

Similar to other purchase transactions, the initial purchasers' purchases to cover the syndicate short sales may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the notes or preventing or retarding a decline in the market

price of the notes. As a result, the price of the notes may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market.

Neither we nor any of the initial purchasers make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the notes. In addition, neither we nor any of the initial purchasers make any representation that we will engage in these transactions or that these transactions, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

Other Relationships

Some of the initial purchasers and their affiliates have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, investment banking, commercial banking and other financial advisory and commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with us or our affiliates. They have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for these transactions. Certain of the initial purchasers and/or their respective affiliates may be holders of the 2024 Notes and, therefore, such initial purchasers and/or their affiliates may receive a portion of the proceeds of this offering used to redeem such 2024 Notes. See "Use of Proceeds." In addition, each of the initial purchasers or their respective affiliates are lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility and an affiliate of Merrill Lynch International is the administrative agent and collateral agent. We pay customary fees for these services.

The initial purchasers and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the initial purchasers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of ours or our affiliates (including the notes). If any of the initial purchasers or their affiliates has or enters into a lending relationship with us, certain of those initial purchasers or their affiliates routinely hedge and certain other of those initial purchasers or their affiliates may hedge their credit exposure to us consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such initial purchasers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in our securities, including potentially the notes offered hereby. Any such credit default swaps or short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the notes offered hereby. The initial purchasers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

European Economic Area and the United Kingdom

The notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA") or the United Kingdom ("UK"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended, the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended, the "Prospectus Regulation"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA or in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK may be unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation. This Offering Memorandum has been prepared on the basis that any offer of notes in any Member State of the EEA will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of notes. This Offering Memorandum is not a prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.

References to Regulations or Directives include, in relation to the UK, those Regulations or Directives as they form part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 or have been implemented in UK domestic law, as appropriate.

The above selling restriction is in addition to any other selling restrictions set out below.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

This document is for distribution only to persons who (i) have professional experience in matters relating to investments and who qualify as investment professionals within the meaning of Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (as amended, the "Financial Promotion Order"), (ii) are persons falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) ("high net worth companies, unincorporated associations etc.") of the Financial Promotion Order, (iii) are outside the United Kingdom, or (iv) are persons to whom an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended ("FSMA")) in connection with the issue or sale of any securities may otherwise lawfully be communicated or caused to be communicated (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons"). This document is directed only at relevant persons and must not be acted on or relied on by persons who are not relevant persons. Any investment or investment activity to which this document relates is available only to relevant persons and will be engaged in only with relevant persons.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Switzerland

This offering memorandum is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the notes. The notes may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of the Swiss Financial Services Act ("FinSA") and no application has or will be made to admit the notes to trading on any trading venue (exchange or multilateral trading facility) in Switzerland. Neither this offering memorandum nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the notes constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this offering memorandum nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Italy

The offering of the notes has not been cleared by *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa*, the Italian Securities Exchange Commission ("**CONSOB**") pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no notes may be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, nor may copies of this offering memorandum or any other offering circular, prospectus, form of application, advertisement, other offering material or other information or document relating to the Issuer, or the notes be issued, distributed or published in Italy, either on the primary or on the secondary market, except: (i) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined by Article 2, paragraph (e) of the Prospectus Regulation; or (ii) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 1 of the Prospectus Regulation, Article 34-*ter* of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of May 14, 1999, as amended from time to time ("**Regulation No. 11971**"), and the applicable Italian laws.

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of this offering memorandum or any other document relating to the notes in Italy under (i) or (ii) above must be: (a) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998, as amended (the "**Financial Services Act**"), CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018, as amended ("**Regulation No. 20307**") and Legislative Decree No. 385 of September 1, 1993, as amended (the "**Banking Act**"); and (b) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB, the Bank of Italy (including the reporting requirements, where applicable, pursuant to Article 129 of the Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time) and/or any other Italian authority.

Any investor purchasing the notes is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer or resale of the Notes by such investor occurs in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

BOOK-ENTRY; DELIVERY AND FORM

General

The notes sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A under the Securities Act will be represented by one or more global notes in registered form without interest coupons attached (the "Rule 144A Global Note"). The notes sold to certain non-U.S. persons in transactions outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act will be represented by one or more global notes in registered form without interest coupons attached (the "Regulation S Global Note" and, together with the Rule 144A Note, the "Global Notes"). The Global Notes will be deposited with, or on behalf of, a common depositary and registered in the name of the nominee of the common depositary for the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream.

Ownership of interests in the Rule 144A Global Notes (the "Rule 144A Book-entry Interests") and in the Regulation S Global Note (the "Regulation S Book-entry Interests" and, together with the Rule 144A Book-entry Interests, the "Book-entry Interests") will be limited to persons who have accounts with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, or persons who hold interests through such participants, or otherwise in accordance with applicable transfer restrictions set forth in the Indenture and any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction. Euroclear and Clearstream will hold interests in the Global Notes on behalf of their participants through customers' securities accounts in their respective names on the books of their respective depositaries. Except under the limited circumstances described below, Book-entry Interests will not be held in definitive certificated form.

Book-entry Interests will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be done only through, records maintained in book-entry form by Euroclear and Clearstream and their respective participants. The laws of some jurisdictions, including certain states of the United States, may require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of such securities in definitive certificated form. The foregoing limitations may impair the ability to own, transfer or pledge Book-entry Interests. In addition, while the notes are in global form, holders of Book-entry Interests will not be considered the owners or "holders" of notes for any purpose.

So long as the notes are held in global form, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, as applicable (or their respective nominees), will be considered the sole holders of the Global Notes for all purposes under the Indenture. In addition, participants in Euroclear and/or Clearstream must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, as the case may be, and indirect participants must rely on the procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and the participants through which they own Book-entry Interests, to transfer their interests or to exercise any rights of holders of the notes under the Indenture.

Neither we nor the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar will have any responsibility, or be liable, for any aspect of the records relating to the Book-entry Interests.

Redemption of the Global Notes

In the event any Global Note (or any portion thereof) is redeemed, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, as applicable (or their respective nominees), will redeem an equal amount of the Book-entry Interests in such Global Note from the amount received by it in respect of the redemption of such Global Note. The common depositary will surrender such Global Note to the Registrar for cancellation or, in the case of a partial redemption, the common depositary will request the Registrar or the Trustee to mark down, endorse and return the applicable Global Note to reflect the reduction in the principal amount of such Global Note as a result of such partial redemption. The redemption price payable in connection with the redemption of such Book-entry Interests will be equal to the amount received by Euroclear and Clearstream, as applicable, in connection with the redemption of such Global Note (or any portion thereof). If fewer than all of the notes are to be redeemed at any time, the notes to be redeemed shall be selected in compliance with the requirements of Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, or if the notes are not held through Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, the Trustee will select on a pro rata basis; *provided*, *however*, that no note in an unauthorized denomination shall be redeemed in part. The paying agent may perform the functions of the Trustee related to the redemptions with respect to the notes.

Payments on Global Notes

We will make payments of any amounts owing in respect of the Global Notes (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) to the Paying Agent, which will in turn make such payments to the common depositary or its nominee for Euroclear and Clearstream, which will distribute such payments to participants in accordance with their respective customary procedures. Such payments to the Paying Agent will be made to and received by it one Business Day prior to the relevant payment date. We will make payments of all such amounts without deduction or withholding for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature. We expect that standing customer instructions and customary practices will govern payments by participants to owners of Book-entry Interests held through such participants.

Under the terms of the Indenture, Primo, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent will treat the registered holder of the Global Notes (e.g., Euroclear or Clearstream (or their respective nominees)) as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, none of Primo, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar or any of their respective agents has or will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records of Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participant relating to, or payments made on account of, a Book-entry Interest or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records of Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participant relating to, or payments made on account of, a Book-entry Interest, or Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participant; or any other matter relating to the actions and practices of Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participant or any participant or indirect participant; or the records of the common depositary.

Currency of Payment for the Global Notes

Except as may otherwise be agreed between Euroclear and/or Clearstream and any holder of the notes, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and all other amounts payable in respect of, the Global Notes, will be paid to holders of interests in such notes through Euroclear and/or Clearstream in euro.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations (including any regulations of the applicable clearing system) applicable thereto. Neither we nor the Trustee nor the initial purchasers nor any of our or their respective agents will be liable to any holder of a Global Note or any other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection with any such payment.

Action by Owners of Book-entry Interests

Euroclear and Clearstream have advised us that they will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of notes (including the presentation of notes for exchange as described below) only at the direction of one or more participants to whose account the Book-entry Interests are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of notes as to which such participant or participants has or have given such direction. Euroclear and Clearstream will not exercise any discretion in the granting of consents, waivers or the taking of any other action in respect of the Global Notes. However, if there is an Event of Default under the Indenture, each of Euroclear and Clearstream, at the request of the holders of the notes, reserves the right to exchange the Global Notes for definitive registered notes in certificated form ("Definitive Registered Notes") and to distribute Definitive Registered Notes to its participants.

Transfers

Transfers of beneficial interests between participants in Euroclear and Clearstream will be effected in accordance with Euroclear and Clearstream rules and will be settled in immediately available funds. If a holder requires physical delivery of Definitive Registered Notes for any reason, including to sell notes to persons in jurisdictions that require physical delivery of securities or to pledge such notes, such holder must transfer its interests in the Global Notes in accordance with the normal procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream and in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture, as applicable.

The Global Notes will bear a legend to the effect set forth under "Notice to Investors." Book-entry Interests in the Global Notes will be subject to the restrictions on transfers and certification requirements discussed under "Notice to Investors."

Through and including the 40th day after the later of the commencement of the offering of the notes and the closing of the offering (the "Distribution Compliance Period"), Regulation S Book-entry Interests may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of a Rule 144A Book-entry Interest only if such transfer is made pursuant to Rule 144A and the transferor first delivers to the Trustee a certificate (in the form provided in the Indenture) to the effect that such transfer is being made to a person who the transferor reasonably believes is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A or otherwise in accordance with the transfer restrictions described under "Notice to Investors" and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of the states of the United States and other jurisdictions.

After the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, Regulation S Book-entry Interests may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of a Rule 144A Book-entry Interest without compliance with these certification requirements.

Rule 144A Book-entry Interests may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of a Regulation S Book-entry Interest only upon delivery by the transferor of a written certification (in the form provided in the Indenture) to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other exemption (if available under the Securities Act).

In connection with transfers involving an exchange of a Regulation S Book-entry Interest for a Rule 144A Book-entry Interest, appropriate adjustments will be made to reflect a decrease in the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note and a corresponding increase in the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note.

Any Book-entry Interest in one of the Global Notes that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of a Book-entry Interest in any other Global Note will, upon transfer, cease to be a Book-entry Interest in the first mentioned Global Note and become a Book-entry Interest in such other Global Note, and accordingly will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions, if any, and other procedures applicable to Book-entry Interests in such other Global Note for as long as it remains such a Book-entry Interest.

Definitive Registered Notes

Under the terms of the Indenture, owners of the Book-entry Interests will receive Definitive Registered Notes:

(1) if Euroclear or Clearstream notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depositary and a successor depositary is not appointed by us within 120 days;

(2) if Euroclear or Clearstream so requests following an Event of Default under the Indenture; or

(3) if the owner of a Book-entry Interest requests such an exchange in writing delivered through Euroclear or Clearstream following an Event of Default under the Indenture.

Euroclear and Clearstream have advised us that upon request by an owner of a Book-entry Interest described in the immediately preceding clause (3), their current procedure is to request that we issue or cause to be issued notes in definitive registered form to all owners of Book-entry Interests.

In such an event, we will issue Definitive Registered Notes, registered in the name or names and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream or us, as applicable (in accordance with their respective customary procedures and based upon directions received from participants reflecting the beneficial ownership of Book-Entry Interests), and such Definitive Registered Notes will bear the restrictive legend as provided in the Indenture, unless that legend is not required by the Indenture or applicable law.

In the case of the issuance of Definitive Registered Notes, the holder of a Definitive Registered Note may transfer such Note by surrendering it to the registrar or transfer agent. In the event of a partial transfer or a partial redemption of a holding of Definitive Registered Notes represented by one Definitive Registered Note, a Definitive Registered Note will be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a new Definitive Registered Note in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred or redeemed will be issued to the transferor or the holder, as applicable; *provided* that no Definitive Registered Note in a denomination less than €100,000 will be issued. We will bear the cost of preparing, printing, packaging and delivering the Definitive Registered Notes.

We will not be required to register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Registered Notes for a period of 15 calendar days preceding (i) the record date for any payment of interest on the applicable series of notes, (ii) any date fixed for redemption of the applicable series of notes or (iii) the date fixed for selection of the applicable series of notes to be redeemed in part. Also, we are not required to register the transfer or exchange of any notes selected for redemption. In the event of the transfer of any Definitive Registered Note, the Trustee may require a holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents as described in the applicable Indenture. We may require a holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law and permitted by the applicable Indenture and the applicable series of notes.

If Definitive Registered Notes are issued and a holder thereof claims that such Definitive Registered Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, or if such Definitive Registered Note is mutilated and is surrendered to the registrar or at the office of the transfer agent, we will issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an authentication order, will authenticate a replacement Definitive Registered Note if the Trustee's and our requirements are met. Either we or the Trustee may require a holder requesting replacement of a Definitive Registered Note to furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of both to protect us, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or any other agent of the Notes appointed pursuant to the Indenture from any loss which any of them may suffer if a Definitive Registered Note is replaced. We may charge for any expenses incurred by us in replacing a Definitive Registered Note.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Definitive Registered Note has become or is about to become due and payable, or is about to be redeemed or purchased by us pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, we may, in our discretion, instead of issuing a new Definitive Registered Note, pay, redeem or purchase such Definitive Registered Note, as the case may be.

Definitive Registered Notes may be transferred and exchanged only after the transferor first delivers to the Trustee a written certification (in the form provided in the Indenture) to the effect that such transfer will comply with the transfer restrictions applicable to such notes. See "Notice to Investors."

Information Concerning Euroclear and Clearstream

Euroclear and Clearstream

Our understanding with respect to the organization and operations of Euroclear and Clearstream is as follows. Euroclear and Clearstream hold securities for participating organizations. They also facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between their respective participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of such participants. Euroclear and Clearstream provide various services to their participants, including the safekeeping, administration, clearance, settlement, lending and borrowing of internationally traded securities. Euroclear and Clearstream interface with domestic securities markets. Euroclear and Clearstream participants are financial institutions such as underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and certain other organizations. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream is also available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodian relationship with a Euroclear or Clearstream participant, either directly or indirectly.

Because Euroclear and Clearstream can only act on behalf of participants, who in turn act on behalf of indirect participants and certain banks, the ability of an owner of a beneficial interest to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in the Euroclear and Clearstream systems, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be limited by the lack of a definite certificate for that interest. The laws of some jurisdictions require that certain persons take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests to such person may be limited. In addition, owners of beneficial interests through the Euroclear and

Clearstream systems will receive distributions attributable to the 144A Global Notes only through Euroclear and Clearstream participants.

Global Clearance and Settlement Under the Book-Entry System

Initial Settlement

Initial settlement for the notes will be made in Euro. Book-entry Interests owned through Euroclear or Clearstream accounts will follow the settlement procedures applicable to conventional notes in registered form. Book-entry Interests will be credited to the securities custody accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream holders on the business day following the settlement date against payment for value of the settlement date.

Secondary Market Trading

The Book-entry Interests will trade through participants of Euroclear or Clearstream and will establish at the time of trading of any Book-entry Interests where both the purchaser's and the seller's accounts are located to ensure that settlement can be made on the desired value date.

Special Timing Considerations

You should be aware that investors will only be able to make and receive deliveries, payments and other communications involving notes through Euroclear or Clearstream on days when those systems are open for business. In addition, because of time-zone differences, there may be complications with completing transactions involving Clearstream and/or Euroclear on the same business day as in the United States. U.S. investors who wish to transfer their interests in the notes, or to receive or make a payment or delivery of notes, on a particular day, may find that the transactions will not be performed until the next business day in Luxembourg if Clearstream is used, or Brussels if Euroclear is used.

Clearing Information

We expect that the notes will be accepted for clearance through the facilities of Euroclear and Clearstream. The international securities identification numbers, common codes and ISIN numbers for the notes are set out under "Listing and General Information."

Although Euroclear and Clearstream are expected to follow the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of interests in the Global Notes among participants of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of Primo, the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by Euroclear or Clearstream or their respective participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The notes have not been registered under the Securities Act or any securities laws of any other jurisdiction, and may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and such other securities laws. Accordingly, the notes are being offered and issued only (a) to "qualified institutional buyers" as defined under Rule 144A under the Securities Act in private sales exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A, and (b) outside the United States, to persons other than U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act.

By its purchase of the notes, each purchaser of notes will be deemed to have acknowledged, represented and warranted to, and agreed with the initial purchasers and us as follows (terms used in this paragraph that are defined in Rule 144A or Regulation S under the Securities Act are used herein as defined therein):

- The purchaser is not an "affiliate," as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, of the Company, or acting on behalf of the Company and it is either (A) (i) a qualified institutional buyer, (ii) is aware that the sale of the notes to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and (iii) is acquiring such notes for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion or (B) not a U.S. person and is acquiring the notes outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S and if resident in a member state in the EEA or the United Kingdom, it is not a retail investor (for these purposes, a "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following: (a) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II, (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended, the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II or (iii) not a "qualified investor" as defined in Regulation 2017/1129/EU (the "Prospectus Regulation").

- The purchaser understands that the notes are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, that such notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and agrees that (A) if in the future, the purchaser decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer any of the notes, such notes may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only (i) to a person whom the seller reasonably believes is a qualified institutional buyer in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, (ii) outside the United States in a transaction complying with the provisions of Rule 904 under the Securities Act, (iii) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 (if available), (iv) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, (v) to Primo Water Corporation or its subsidiaries or (vi) to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act), or (vii) in accordance with another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, in each of cases (i) through (vii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States, and that (B) the purchaser will, and each subsequent holder is required to, notify any subsequent purchaser of the notes from it of the resale restrictions referred to in (A) above.

- The purchaser acknowledges that none of the Company or their affiliates, nor the initial purchasers, nor any persons acting on behalf of any of the foregoing has made any statement, representation or warranty to the purchaser with respect to the Company or the offer or sale of any notes, other than the information included in this offering memorandum (including the information incorporated herein by reference), which offering memorandum has been delivered to it and upon which it is relying in making its investment decision with respect to the notes. The purchaser acknowledges that any information it desires concerning the Company, the notes or any other matter relevant to its decision to acquire the notes (including this offering memorandum) is or has been made available to it.

- The purchaser acknowledges that we, the initial purchasers and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements. If you are acquiring any notes for the account of one or more qualified institutional buyers, you represent that you have full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of such account.

- The purchaser understands that the notes will bear a legend to the following effect, unless otherwise agreed to by us and the holder thereof:

THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"). NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN MAY BE REOFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION UNLESS THE TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. EACH PURCHASER OF THE SECURITY EVIDENCED HEREBY IS NOTIFIED THAT THE SELLER MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A THEREUNDER. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING ITS SECURITY IN AN "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION" PURSUANT TO RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT PRIOR TO (X) THE DATE WHICH IS ONE YEAR (OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THEREUNDER) AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF (OR OF ANY PREDECESSOR OF THIS SECURITY) OR THE LAST DAY ON WHICH THE COMPANY OR ANY AFFILIATE OF THE COMPANY WAS THE OWNER OF THIS SECURITY (OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF THIS SECURITY) AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE"), OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT (A) TO THE COMPANY, (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BEEN DECLARED EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) FOR SO LONG AS THE SECURITIES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A, TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (D) PURSUANT TO OFFERS AND SALES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (E) PURSUANT TO ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND; PROVIDED THAT THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND THE REGISTRAR SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (D) OR (E) TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATION AND/ OR OTHER INFORMATION, ALL IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM. THIS LEGEND WILL BE REMOVED UPON THE REQUEST OF THE HOLDER AFTER THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

- The purchaser understands that in addition to the above legend, notes issued pursuant to an offshore transaction complying with Regulation S will bear other legends relating to restriction on transfer specific to it.

- The purchaser agrees that it will give to each person to whom it transfers notes notice of any restrictions on transfer of such security.

- If you are a purchaser in a sale that occurs outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act, you acknowledge that until the expiration of the "40-day distribution compliance period" within the meaning of Rule 903 of Regulation S, any offer or sale of the notes shall not be made by you to a U.S. person or for the account or benefit of a U.S. person within the meaning of Rule 902 under the Securities Act.

    - By acceptance of a note, the purchaser shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that either (1) no portion of the assets used to acquire the notes constitutes assets of any employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), any plan, account or other arrangement subject to Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or any entity whose underlying assets are considered to include "plan assets" of any such plan, account or arrangement or any other plan subject to provisions under any federal, state, local laws or regulations (including non-U.S.) that are similar to prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or the Code ("Similar Laws") or (2) the acquisition and holding of the notes will not constitute a nonexempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or a similar violation under any applicable Similar Laws.

LEGAL MATTERS

We have been represented by Kirkland & Ellis LLP, New York, New York, as United States counsel, and Goodmans LLP, as Canadian counsel. The initial purchasers have been represented by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York, with respect to United States legal matters.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The financial statements of Cott Corporation and its subsidiaries incorporated in this offering memorandum by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2019, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2019 have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report incorporated herein.

The financial statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 of Primo Water Corporation incorporated in this offering memorandum by reference to the Prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) on February 18, 2020, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 have been audited by BDO USA, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report incorporated herein.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website (http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding companies that file electronically with the SEC, including us. These reports, proxy statements and other information can also be read at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS

We are "incorporating by reference" into this offering memorandum certain information filed with the SEC by Primo Water Corporation, which means that we are disclosing important information to you by referring you to those documents. The documents that we incorporate disclose important information that each prospective purchaser should consider when deciding whether to invest in the notes. The information we incorporate by reference in this offering memorandum is legally deemed to be a part of this offering memorandum, and later information that we file with the SEC will automatically update and supersede the information included in this offering memorandum and the documents listed below. We incorporate the documents or a portion thereof listed below:

- Primo Water Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2019, filed with the SEC on February 26, 2020;

- Primo Water Corporation's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the periods ended March 28, 2020 and June 27, 2020, filed with the SEC on May 7, 2020 and August 6, 2020, respectively;

- Primo Water Corporation's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on March 26, 2020 (but only with respect to the Sections entitled "Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance," "Principal Shareowners," "Security Ownership of Directors and Management" and "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions");

- Primo Water Corporation's Current Reports on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 13, 2020 (both filings), February 3, 2020, February 11, 2020, February 20, 2020, March 2, 2020, March 5, 2020, March 10, 2020, April 3, 2020, May 7, 2020, June 12, 2020 and August 6, 2020 (except, in any such case, the portions furnished and not filed pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K or otherwise);

- Primo Water Corporation's consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, in each case incorporated by reference into Cott Corporation's Prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) on February 18, 2020;

- the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 28, 2019 and the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 29, 2018 and for the nine months ended September 28, 2019 and the notes related thereto, in each case included in Cott Corporation's Prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) on February 18, 2020; and

- all documents filed by us pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of this offering memorandum until all of the securities being offered under this offering memorandum are sold (other than the current reports or portions thereof furnished under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K).

The information incorporated by reference contains important information about us and our financial condition, and is considered to be part of this offering memorandum. Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum will be deemed to be modified

or superseded to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this offering memorandum modifies or supersedes that statement. Any statement so modified or superseded will not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this offering memorandum.

You may request a copy of these filings, at no cost, by writing or calling us at the following address or telephone number:

Primo Water Corporation
4221 W. Boy Scout Blvd.
Suite 400
Tampa, Florida, United States 33607
Attention: Investor Relations
Telephone: (813) 313-1732

Exhibits to the filings will not be sent, however, unless those exhibits have specifically been incorporated by reference into such filings.

€450,000,000

Primo Water Holdings Inc.

% Senior Notes due 2028

Offering Memorandum

Joint Book-Running Managers

BofA Securities

Deutsche Bank

CIBC Capital Markets

J.P. Morgan

Truist Securities

Wells Fargo Securities

, 2020